FILED IN MY OFFICE DISTRICT COURT CLERK 12/2/2013 5:10:07 PM STEPHEN T. PACHECO ANO

STATE OF NEW MEXICO COUNTY OF SANTA FE FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT

BRUCE MALOTT,

Plaintiff.

VS.

No. D-101-CV-2011-03315

ANTHONY CORRERA; MARC CORRERA; GARY BLAND: SAUL MEYER: ALDUS EOUITY PARTNERS, L.P., a/k/a RENAISSANCE PRIVATE **EOUITY PARTNERS, L.P.: ALDUS MANAGEMENT** CO., LLC; ALDUS EQUITY LLC; ALDUS CAPITAL, LLC: GSS HOLDINGS (NMERB), INC.: ERASMUS CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.; ERASMUS CAPITAL GP. LLC: MATTHEW O'REILLY: RICHARD ELLMAN: DEUTSCHE BANK A.G.: DEUTSCHE BANK AMERICAS HOLDING CORP., d/b/a REEF PRIVATE EQUITY, a unit of REEF ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS, a management business of DEUTSCHE BANK'S ASSET MANAGEMENT DIVISION; DBAH CAPITAL, LLC; THE TOPIARY TRUST c/o Caledonian Bank and Trust Limited; DB INVESTMENT MANAGERS, INC.; KEVIN PARKER: CHARLES B. LEITNER: TIMOTHY B. KEITH; THOMAS CURTIS; CESAR A. BAEZ; BRIAN RICE; JOHN STIMSON; DEUTSCHE BANK JOHN DOES 1 through 5; VANDERBILT FINANCIAL TRUST: VANDERBILT CAPITAL ADVISORS. LLC; VANDERBILT FINANCIAL, LLC; PIONEER **INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT U.S.A., INC.:** PATRICK LIVNEY; KURT WILHELM FLORIAN, JR.; MARTIN CABRERA; CABRERA CAPITAL MARKETS, INC.; AJAX INVESTMENTS, LLC; AJAX ADVISORS, LLC; ARLENE RAE BUSCH: DAV/WETHERLY FINANCIAL, L.P.; WETHERLY MANAGEMENT LLC; DANIEL WEINSTEIN; VICKY LEE SCHIFF; JULIO RAMIREZ; SDN ADVISERS, LLC; L2 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC; L2 INVESTMENT ADVISERS, LLC; L2 ASSET MANAGEMENT, LLC; and JOHN DOES 1 through 50.

Defendants.

PLAINTIFF BRUCE MALOTT'S OMNIBUS RESPONSE TO DEFENDANTS' SECOND ROUND OF MOTIONS TO DISMISS

INTRODUCTION

All of the Defendants' pending motions to dismiss are anachronisms. That is, while the Defendants' motions appear on their face to be exhaustively researched, elegantly composed, and no doubt frightfully expensive, it is as if they are speaking an extinct language, completely unknown in the current time and place.

The time, of course, is 2013. The place is the State of New Mexico. In the current time and place, as has been true now for more than *seventy years*, our Courts follow the modern pleading rules first promulgated in the United States Courts in 1938. Indeed, when our Supreme Court adopted the Federal Rules in 1942, New Mexico became only the third state Nationwide to do so. Walden, *The "New Rules" in New Mexico*, 25 F.R.D. 107 (1960). Accordingly, notwithstanding the inevitable early growing pains in moving from Common Law fact pleading to modern notice pleading, our Courts began applying liberal pleading rules a decade before it became commonplace for State Courts to do so. *Id.*, 25 F.R.D. at 107-08.

In 1960, following nearly two decades of experience with modern pleading standards in New Mexico's Courts, Professor Walden discussed the importance of this procedural sea change to the "just settlement of judicial controversies:"

One of the most accurate measures of the success of any procedural reform movement is the extent to which judicial decisions rest upon the merits of controversies rather than upon technical niceties of written documents artifacted by attorneys before trial. Common law pleading with its extreme dialecticism almost guaranteed against this ever occurring except through sheer perserverance or chance. . . . The Federal Rules, on the other hand, provide a refreshing contrast, for nothing could be better designed to eliminate unnecessary controversy over pleadings than the simple requirement that the

pleader state his claim for relief in plain terms, short and to the point.... Of course, the federal courts have long recognized that the purpose of Rule 8's modest imposition on the pleader was to obviate the need for detailed particularization of claims and to dispense once and for all with the morass of technicalities that for centuries had been employed to defeat pleadings. For these reasons, the notion that a complaint must contain facts sufficient in themselves to constitute a cause of action has been consistently and emphatically rejected.... Flexibility in the framing of pleadings and proof of claims is also an essential ingredient of any comprehensive system of procedural reform. In this respect, the Federal Rules measure up to the highest of standards. The Rules of New Mexico, patterned almost exactly after their federal counterparts, expressly permit unlimited joinder of claims, pleading in the alternative, demanding relief in the alternative, as well as pleading inconsistent claims.

Id., 25 F.R.D. at 108-11 (footnotes omitted). But see, e.g., The Deutsche Bank and Vanderbilt Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Second Amended Complaint (filed October 30, 2013) (contending, for example, that Plaintiff's pleading supposedly should be dismissed because it pleads in the alternative, Section IV(D), p. 23, and because two Deutsche Bank employees allegedly "did nothing wrong," Section III, pp. 17-18).

Notwithstanding this procedural revolution more than seven decades ago – that is, long before even the most senior members of the current New Mexico Bar took their oath – the "extreme dialecticism" employed by the Defendants here to assert "a morass of technicalities" has hogtied this lawsuit at the starting gate for two years. But for Plaintiff's "sheer perserverance," the Defendants already would have succeeded in frustrating the prospects for a decision "rest[ing] upon the merits . . . rather than upon technical niceties of written documents artifacted by attorneys before trial." *Id*.

In accordance with the governing principles of modern rules of procedure, Rule 1 of New Mexico's Rules of Civil Procedure for the District Courts provides that "[t]hese rules shall be construed and administered to secure the just, speedy and inexpensive determination of every action." Rule 1-001(A) NMRA 2013. Nevertheless, in the instant case, the well-heeled

Defendants have employed apparently limitless litigation budgets to accomplish precisely the opposite. They have done so by retaining an army of preeminent lawyers to derail the judicial process at the pleading stage with 400 pages of motions and counting (not including exhibits), all of which ignore the procedural posture of the case and are calculated both to delay the proceedings and lead this Court into error.

Indeed, the Defendants already succeeded in part during the last round of motions in leading the then presiding Judge into error, by persuading the Court to require Plaintiff to "file an amended pleading supplying additional factual allegations in support of his claims." Order filed June 14, 2013. But see, e.g., Kysar v. BP America Production Company, 2012-NMCA-036, ¶¶ 28-30, 273 P.3d 867, 876 (reversing district court determination that plaintiff's fraud allegations were inadequate, and holding that – notwithstanding the reference to "particularity" in Rule 1-009(B) – (a) "our rules merely require pleadings to contain a short and plain statement of the claim or defense," and (b) even the entirely conclusory allegations in Kysar were "sufficient to allege issues of misrepresentation, fraud, and mistake," since they need only put Defendant "on notice that such claims were being made"). The erstwhile presiding Judge's interlocutory error has been rendered moot, however, by Plaintiff's filing of his Second Amended Complaint. Plaintiff's now-pending pleading even would have satisfied our State's pre-1942 fact pleading rules. Therefore, Plaintiff's Second Amended Complaint is orders of magnitude more detailed than required under the modern rules that have been in affect for the last seventy-plus years. See Walden, The "New Rules" in New Mexico, 25 F.R.D. at 111 ("the purpose of Rule 8's modest imposition on the pleader was to obviate the need for detailed particularization of claims and to

dispense once and for all with the morass of technicalities that for centuries had been employed to defeat pleadings"). 1

Accordingly, the ongoing proceedings now are governed by the Court's *second* ruling. That is, despite the Defendants' best efforts to lead the former presiding Judge into *reversible* error (and not just *interlocutory* error) by insisting that Plaintiff's case should be dismissed with prejudice, the June 14, 2013 Order provides: "Defendants' requests for dismissal with prejudice are not well-taken and are DENIED." Nevertheless, in addition to ignoring the current time and place, the Defendants likewise ignore this inconvenient ruling.

There is nothing new in Defendants' current requests for dismissal with prejudice; that is, everything in the Defendants' pending motions first was presented to the Court more than a year and a half ago. The record unequivocally demonstrates that, if any of those arguments had been well-taken during the first round of motions, (a) repleading would have been futile, (b) the Court would have dismissed with prejudice, and (c) if the Court had done so in a timely manner, the Court of Appeals in all likelihood already would have had sufficient time to correct the error.

For example, if there had been any room for doubt about the gravamen of Plaintiff's claims before the June 4, 2012 Motions Hearing, Plaintiff erased that doubt by responding to the Court's questions with the following concessions:

If this interlocutory error were not moot, this Court would have had both the authority and the duty to correct it. See Tabet Lumber Company, Inc. v. Romero, 117 N.M. 429, 431, 872 P.2d 847, 849 (1994) (a newly-assigned judge "has the inherent authority to reconsider" the prior judge's "interlocutory orders, and it is not the duty of the [district court] to perpetuate error when it realizes it has mistakenly ruled") (citation and internal quotation marks omitted) (bracket in original). Given that the erroneous ruling has been rendered moot, however, Your Honor can avoid perpetuating that prior error without reaching the Tabet issue.

So if that -- just to be clear, if it's correct, as a matter of law, that [Plaintiff] has to be the object, the primary object of the conspiracy, that's not our case. There are allegations in the Complaint that he was an intended victim, but it's not his money. So it would have to be his money, then he doesn't have a claim. But we don't believe that's correct legally. . . . But, number one, what you're saying is right. It is the impact from the publicity of this. And the question is, is that enough. And in Clark, the Court held that it was enough. . . . The Clark Court thought that it was [enough to get past the standing argument].... But if that's the only issue, the question becomes, is Clark wrong as a matter of law under all factual scenarios? So that even when you have a situation where Defendants specifically put a Plaintiff at risk for just this kind of injury, knowing that they're putting him at risk for just that kind of injury, and that he suffers that injury, but the injury is to his reputation as a result of press reports and other information in the public domain, is that automatically, under all facts, a lack of proximate cause? . . . So the bottom line is, in New Mexico, where we have notice pleadings, so that every conceivable inference goes to the Plaintiff, ... [t]he question is, is there a black letter rule, in this case, that's so clear, under any facts we might prove, that Mr. Malott can't recover under any theory? I think that's their argument, and I think under Clopp [sic] and Bridge, it fails.

Excerpts from Transcript of June 4, 2012 Motions Hearing, pp. TR-4 through TR-7 and TR-17 through TR-19, included in Exhibit 1 hereto.

Given Plaintiff's above-quoted concessions, if the Judge had disagreed with Plaintiff's legal contentions then the Court necessarily would have agreed with Defendants' arguments for dismissal with prejudice, which are repeated in the current round of defense motions. If so, the Court would have been required to dismiss with prejudice. Indeed, unless the Court had rejected Defendants' arguments, no other result would have been possible on this unequivocal record. The Court certainly would not have squandered public and private resources by unleashing a second tidal wave of defense motions as a mere exercise in futility, if the record already mandated dismissal with prejudice.

Therefore, based on the prior record as well as for the reasons set forth in this Response,

Plaintiff Bruce Malott respectfully requests that this Court deny this second round of Defense

motions in its entirety, so that this case finally can begin to proceed in accordance with New Mexico's modern rules of civil procedure.

PROCEDURAL HISTORY

This case was commenced on November 1, 2011; that is, more than two years ago.

Nevertheless, not a single represented Defendant has filed an answer, and none will until this

Court has disposed of the boatload of pending motions to dismiss.

Plaintiff filed his first amended complaint in late 2011, before a single Defendant had responded to the initial pleading. That first amended complaint added five additional defendants and made other relatively minor changes to Plaintiff's initial pleading. Thereafter, in the *spring of 2012* (following lengthy extensions requested by various Defendants), Defendants filed their first tidal wave of motions to dismiss. The initial group of motions raised all of the primary grounds Defendants asserted the first time around – and have reasserted now – in support of their requests for dismissal.

The then presiding Judge held the first hearing on the motions to dismiss on *May 15*, 2012, and expressed the intention to (a) hold a second hearing quickly, (b) ask the parties to respond to a number of questions, and (c) promptly resolve the then outstanding motions.

Excerpts from Transcript of May 15, 2012 Motions Hearing, pp. TR-57 through TR-58, included in Exhibit 2, hereto.

The Court thereafter scheduled the *June 4, 2012* hearing, at which the Judge (a) completed hearings on motions that raised all of the primary arguments for dismissal, (b) set another hearing to occur on *June 20, 2012*, and (c) stated: "I'll try and address the motions that I've already heard by letter opinion between now and then. I'm not sure I'll get to everything,

though. But just to try and give myself a timetable so that you could also anticipate getting some resolution, at least to the issues that have been argued." Exhibit 1, hereto, p. TR-47.

The Judge did not follow his timetable, however. Indeed, with the exception of a single in personam jurisdiction motion, the Court failed to rule on any of the motions to dismiss until nearly a year later. Then on May 28, 2013, the Court dismissed Plaintiff's long-languishing pleading with leave to replead Plaintiff's claims and "modify them with more detail." Given both the excessive delay and the Court's decision to send Plaintiff back to the drawing board without identifying a single specific deficiency in Plaintiff's pleading, Plaintiff's counsel asked the Judge if he could give Plaintiff some "specific . . . guidance" on what he "thought was lacking." In response, the Court provided little guidance beyond stating: "whatever additional detail you have that would be helpful." Excerpts from Transcript of May 28, 2013 Motions Hearing, pp. TR-1 through TR-4, included in Exhibit 3, hereto.

Despite Plaintiff's confidence that the Judge's ruling was erroneous and indeed directly-contrary to binding appellate authority, *see*, *e.g.*, Exhibit 3, p. TR-3, Plaintiff persevered and filed his Second Amended Complaint on August 27, 2013. Plaintiff did so without the benefit of any discovery, and in the absence of any specific guidance from the Court, based solely on Plaintiff's personal knowledge and publicly-available information, including documents responsive to public records requests. Notwithstanding these constraints, however, which are entirely foreign to modern pleading practice, Plaintiff produced a highly-detailed, 284-page fact pleading. Specifically, Plaintiff's Second Amended Complaint contains 341 paragraphs of detailed averments, as well as seventeen exhibits directly supporting Plaintiff's claims.

Plaintiff's current pleading arguably would be sufficient to withstand motions for summary judgment at the conclusion of pretrial factual development, let alone motions to

dismiss at the initial pleading stage. *See* Rule 1-056(C) NMRA 2013. Predictably, however, each and every one of the represented Defendants once again refused to file an answer simply denying the grave allegations of Defendants' misconduct. Instead, they saw fit to burden this Court once again with hundreds of pages of motions to dismiss pursuant to Rule 1-012(B), which studiously ignore that our Rules "obviat[ed] the need for detailed particularization of claims" in 1942. Walden, *The "New Rules" in New Mexico*, 25 F.R.D. at 111. Harkening back to a time when "for centuries" legal gamesmanship regularly "had been employed to defeat pleadings," Defendants once again have sought to lead this Court into error by relying upon "extreme dialecticism" to manufacture a "morass of technicalities" calculated to evade judicial scrutiny on the merits. *Id.*, at 108 and 111.

In sum, contrary to Rule 1-001(A) NMRA 2013, there has been no progress whatsoever toward a resolution upon the merits in the more than two years that this case has been pending. And there will be no such progress until this Court fully and finally disposes of Defendants' motions to dismiss and requires Defendants to answer the allegations of intentional wrongdoing pending against them since 2011.

ARGUMENT

I. IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE COURT'S JUNE 14, 2013 ORDER, PLAINTIFF'S SECOND AMENDED COMPLAINT "SUPPL[IES] ADDITIONAL FACTUAL ALLEGATIONS" FAR MORE DETAILED THAN OUR RULES REQUIRE.

Binding New Mexico appellate authority repeatedly has held that fact pleading is long dead in our State Courts. As the New Mexico Court of Appeals held when reversing the District Court in *Kysar v. BP America Production Company*, 2012-NMCA-036, 273 P.3d 867:

[O]ur rules merely require pleadings to contain a short and plain statement of the claim or defense, and each pleading averment to be "simple, concise and direct," even when pleading with particularity.... The allegations we have quoted above are sufficient to allege issues of misrepresentation, fraud, and mistake and they put BP on notice that such claims were being made.

Id., ¶¶ 28-30, 273 P.3D at 876 (holding that general averments alleging BP "made false representations . . . which tended to and actually did deceive and mislead" were sufficient to plead fraud, and reversing the lower court's decision to the contrary).

Accordingly, Plaintiff's highly-detailed, 284-page Second Amended Complaint pleads with far more specificity than our Rules require. In fact, Plaintiff's pleading would have been sufficient under our modern pleading rules even if the description of Defendants' misconduct had stopped on page 2, merely alleging as follows:

Plaintiff Bruce Malott brings this Complaint to seek redress for damages he sustained by Defendants' misconduct. . . . Defendants played a variety of roles in a complex web of corruption that spanned the United States from coast-to-coast, including New Mexico, and resulted in illegal payoffs totaling far in excess of \$ 100,000,000 (\$ 100 Million). The Defendants' shared criminal objective was to steer the investments of public trust funds nationwide — with assets totaling hundreds of billions of dollars — to firms that were willing to pay bribes to influence-peddlers. Defendants' criminal misconduct in New Mexico secretly corrupted the integrity of New Mexico State Government including the New Mexico Educational Retirement Board ("ERB"), and resulted in at least \$ 22,000,000 (\$ 22 Million) in illegal payoffs in New Mexico alone.

[T]he majority of Defendants had direct, personal, and repeated dealings with Plaintiff, who was the ERB Chairman, and they intentionally put Plaintiff in harm's way by knowingly, maliciously, and fraudulently targeting him for deception. They did so in the course and scope of Defendants' criminal scheme, and as a necessary and integral part of concealing, perpetuating, and furthering Defendants' fraudulent scheme. As a direct and proximate result thereof, Plaintiff suffered exactly the sorts of injuries to be expected from Defendants doing so. That is, Plaintiff was damaged in precisely the manner foreseeable and in fact foreseen by Defendants.

In addition to Defendants who had direct dealings with Plaintiff, all Defendants – including the minority of Defendants who lacked direct dealings with Plaintiff – combined together, conspired, confederated, and agreed to

participate in the Defendants' concerted criminal misconduct, including the fraudulent concealment of that misconduct. Accordingly, each and every Defendant was legally responsible for the misconduct of each and every other Defendant committed within the course and scope of the Defendants' conspiracy, including the fraudulent targeting of Plaintiff for deception.

Plaintiff's Second Amended Complaint, pp. 1-2, ¶¶ 1-3. Nothing more is required, see, e.g., Kysar, supra., although Plaintiff's pleading obviously provides much, much more.

The factual detail contained in Plaintiff's Second Amended Complaint cannot be summarized in an economical manner; the only way for the Court to appreciate that detail is to review the pleading in its entirety (including the cited portions of its exhibits). In a nutshell, however, Plaintiff's Second Amended Complaint alleges that Defendants (1) combined, confederated and agreed to participate in a criminal partnership that generated far in excess of one-hundred-million dollars (\$ 100,000,000) in illegal payoffs (¶ 1); (2) acted as each other's agents in carrying the conspiracy forward (¶ 11); (3) never withdrew from and therefore at all times remained members of the conspiracy (¶ 12); (4) recognized that their criminal scheme only could operate in secret (¶ 13); (5) knew that if Plaintiff had learned about Defendants' scheme, he would have exposed the true facts and put a stop to their criminal misconduct (¶¶ 13, 144, and 148), (6) intentionally deceived, misled and betrayed plaintiff, in order to conceal, further, and perpetuate Defendants' scheme (¶¶ 13-14 and 148); (7) manipulated Plaintiff by falsely claiming to provide loyal advice and services in the best interests of the ERB when in fact Defendants secretly intended to advance their greedy and selfish interests (¶ 130); and (8) knew full well that - if Defendants' crimes were exposed - Plaintiff would be severely damaged by the false impression that he was complicit in Defendants' scheme (¶ 14). Plaintiff's Second Amended Complaint further alleges that – when Defendants' wrongdoing was exposed – Plaintiff suffered immense damage of precisely the sort anticipated by Defendants, including (among other things)

the loss of his business and his job, and damage to his professional good will, earning capacity, reputation, and standing in the community (¶¶ 2, 14-16, 210, 228, 235, 242-244, 254, and 269-271).

Defendants no doubt will have the right to try to peddle their alternative yarn when this case comes to trial. And it is not entirely impossible that the jury might buy Defendants' dubious claim that the well-connected honestly can "earn" tens of millions of dollars on public investments with the mere stroke of a pen (despite overwhelming evidence of corruption, including a secretly-recorded conversation starkly admitting Defendants' scheme, see Second Amended Complaint, ¶¶ 145-147). But even assuming for argument's sake that a finder of fact theoretically could swallow that whopper, factual determinations are reserved for trial. Accordingly, the Defendants' collective assertion that this Court should usurp the jury's role and make findings of fact in Defendants' favor at the pleading stage is directly contrary to more than a half-century of binding New Mexico appellate authority. See, e.g., Pillsbury v. Blumenthal, 58 N.M. 422, 427, 272 P.2d 326, 329 (1954) ("the complaint must be construed in a light most favorable to appellees and with all doubts resolved in favor of its sufficiency"); and ConocoPhillips Company v. Lyons, 2013-NMSC-009, ¶¶ 8-10, 299 P.3d 844, 849 (even upon motions for summary judgment following a full and fair opportunity for factual development, the record must be viewed "in a light most favorable to the nonmoving party," and where it is "susceptible of conflicting inferences, the meaning must be resolved by the appropriate factfinder;" not the Court).

At bottom, Defendants' motions ask this Court to turn New Mexico Law squarely on its head by drawing all conceivable inferences *against* the sufficiency of Plaintiff's pleading and resolving all doubts *in favor of* summary dismissal with prejudice. Broken down to their

procedural parts, the stark reality of Defendants' motions are laid bare: (1) Defendants want to skip the answers, skip discovery, and go directly to the jury trial; (2) then they want to skip the trial too; and (3) finally, based solely on their say-so (without regard to such trivialities as cross-examination and the like that concern only lesser litigants), Defendants want Your Honor to dispense with the adversary system in its entirety and adopt their counsel's polished prose as the factual findings of the Court.

And why do Defendants claim the right to all of this extraordinary relief, despite the fact that this is 2013 and the Rules in our State Courts have required the opposite result since the 1940s? Because these Defendants find themselves in the supposedly unique position of insisting that the allegations against them are untrue (and, of course, having the resources to repeat that deliriously incredible mantra year in and year out, in perpetuity).

No matter how elegant the pedigree, however, that dog just won't hunt.

II. THE AJAX DEFENDANTS' IN PERSONAM JURISDICTION MOTION IS FRIVILOUS.

The former presiding Judge erred in requiring Plaintiff to replead his personal jurisdiction allegations against the Ajax Defendants, for the reasons stated in Plaintiff Bruce Malott's Response to Defendants Ajax Investments, LLC, Ajax Advisors, LLC and Arlene Rae Busch's Rule 1-012(B) Motion to Dismiss for Lack of Personal Jurisdiction (filed April 26, 2012) (hereinafter "First Ajax Response"). The Ajax Defendants' pending *in personam* jurisdiction motion raises precisely the same issue. Plaintiff's ongoing investigation has disclosed that this personal jurisdiction motion not only is wrong; it is frivolous.

Initially, as Plaintiff explained in his First Ajax Response, the Ajax Defendants' personal jurisdiction motion merely is a Rule 1-012(B)(6) Motion in Rule 1-012(B)(2) clothing, because it challenges the assertion of specific personal jurisdiction based solely on the false assumption –

refuted above – that Plaintiff has failed to "allege any tortious act" under the Long Arm statute. That is, the Ajax Defendants' two motions are joined at the hip, and the purported jurisdictional argument would apply if and only if this Court were to dismiss Plaintiff's pleading for failure to state a claim under Rule 1-012(B). Therefore, the Ajax Defendants' personal jurisdiction motion is nothing more than a makeweight that serves no purpose other than to burden a busy Court by further multiplying the proceedings.

Worse yet, it now is apparent that there never was a good faith factual basis for the Ajax Defendants to assert lack of personal jurisdiction over them in this or *any* case in our State Courts, because general jurisdiction exists over the Ajax Defendants based on their extensive contacts with the State of New Mexico.

As indicated in Plaintiff's First Ajax Response (p.1), the Ajax Defendants' in personam jurisdiction challenge always appeared suspicious, because "the six-paragraph Affidavit of Arlene Rae Busch" failed "to include the boilerplate denials of activity supporting the exercise of personal jurisdiction over a nonresident typically included in such affidavits." Plaintiff's ongoing investigation has since disclosed that Defendant Busch could not include the typical nonresident allegations in her affidavit without exposing herself to a perjury charge.

Defendant Busch's testimony on December 16, 2005, in *Renaissance Private Equity Partners*, *LP v. Walters*, AAA No. 71 180 00205, demonstrates that she began seeking to do business with the State of New Mexico by the fall of 2004 at the latest, and she had extensive contacts with the State in connection with those efforts. Excerpts of that testimony are attached hereto as Exhibit 4. Specifically, Defendant Busch (a) was seeking "anywhere between \$ 100 million and \$ 150 million" in public funds in the fall of 2004 (pp. 24-25), (b) travelled to New Mexico, stayed at the Inn of the Anasazi in Santa Fe, and met here with Defendants Saul Meyer

and Marc Correra (*id.*, at pp. 25-26 and 114-15), and (c) participated extensively in commercial activity directed toward the State of New Mexico (*id.*, at pp. 29-30, 36-38, 40-41, 46-48, 53-56, 63, 67-69, 71-72, 79-81, 93, 102, 114-17, 123-24, 134-35, 147-50, 155-57, 159, 163-67 and 169). Indeed, Defendant Busch also admitted under oath that she secretly accepted "behind-thescenes" help from Defendant Meyer, despite her knowledge of Defendant Meyer's undisclosed conflicts of interest. *Id.*, at pp. 29, 36-37, 63, 67-69, 71-72, 147-49, 155-57 and 163-65.

Moreover, it is a matter of public record that Defendant Busch authorized the fee-sharing agreement with Defendant Correra, Jr., notwithstanding her sworn admissions at her deposition that his "job" was being "the son of the governor's best friend" and that he was one of the "decision-makers in New Mexico." *Id.*, at pp. 117 and 163.

Upon discovering this testimony demonstrating general personal jurisdiction over the Ajax Defendants, Plaintiff's counsel sent the following e-mail message to their counsel:

Of course, one of the reasons 12(B)(6) dismissals are highly disfavored is the risk that valid claims will be terminated precipitously, without any chance to obtain a fair and honest disclosure of the facts.

I am writing to offer you the opportunity to withdraw your clients' motions to dismiss. This offer is based, in part, on the December 16, 2005 sworn testimony of Arlene Busch, which was produced to the Securities and Exchange Commission under cover of your erstwhile firm's September 29, 2009 letter. If you would like to take advantage of this opportunity, please let me know by the end of this week.

Thank you.

The Ajax Defendants' counsel declined, however, offering the following head-scratching explanation: "I've reviewed the transcript and don't think there's anything in the testimony that supports personal jurisdiction in New Mexico for your client's claims." Exhibit 5, hereto.

Accordingly, for all of these reasons, Plaintiff respectfully requests that this Court deny the Ajax Defendants' *in personam* jurisdiction motion as frivolous.

III. DEFENDANT BLAND'S TORT CLAIMS ACT MOTION IS MERITLESS.

Defendant Bland's pending motion to dismiss under the Tort Claims Act is meritless, for all of the reasons stated in Plaintiff Bruce Malott's Response To Defendant Bland's Motion To Dismiss Complaint Under The New Mexico Tort Claims Act (filed February 10, 2012). As that Response demonstrates, the Tort Claims Act will not protect Defendant Bland at any stage of the proceedings. But this Court need not look past the current procedural posture to deny Defendant Bland's motion to dismiss at the pleading stage.

Application of the Tort Claims Act involves questions of fact that typically must be resolved by the jury at trial and not by the Court. *See*, *e.g.*, *Celaya v. Hall*, 2004-NMSC-5, ¶ 28, 135 N.M.115, 122 (summary judgment for defendant overturned, because "[w]hether an employee is acting within the scope of duties is a question of fact, and summary judgment is not appropriate unless 'only one reasonable conclusion can be drawn' from the facts presented"); and *Risk Management Division v. McBrayer*, 129 N.M. 778, 780, 784 and 786, 2000-NMCA-104, ¶ 2, 19-20 and 29 (summary judgment for RMD reversed, because "genuine issues of material fact exist, and more than one reasonable conclusion can be drawn"). While summary judgment can be proper upon the completion of discovery if the evidentiary record establishes the absence of any genuine issue of disputed fact, it is apparent from the *Celaya* and *McBrayer* cases that dismissal rarely if ever would be available at the pleading stage.

Once the discovery period is closed, Plaintiff anticipates this case will be one of the rare instances in which summary judgment will be appropriate under the Tort Claims Act; not in favor of Defendant Bland, but in favor of Plaintiff and precluding assertion of the Tort Claims Act defense at trial. This expectation is based on, among other things, Defendant Bland joining the conspiracy *before* he became a public employee of *any* kind and *years before* he assumed his

position as Plaintiff's co-trustee on the ERB. *See*, *e.g.*, Second Amended Complaint, ¶¶ 29-31, and 163. Accordingly, Defendant Bland's tortious conduct commenced – and at least in part occurred – while he was *not* a "public employee," and thus while he was *not* "acting within the scope of duty" as a public employee under NMSA 1978, § 41-4-4(A).

Moreover, absent a grant of summary judgment in Plaintiff's favor on this basis, a number of other grounds exist to defeat Defendant Bland's attempt to hide behind the State's immunity under the Tort Claims Act. *See*, *e.g.*, Plaintiff's February 10, 2012 Response to Bland's First Tort Claims Act Motion, pp. 5-8.

Accordingly, Plaintiff respectfully requests that this Court deny Defendant Bland's motion to dismiss under the Tort Claims Act.

- IV. ASSUMING ARGUENDO THAT THIS COURT WISHES TO REVISIT ANY OF THE DEFENDANTS' ARGUMENTS FOR DISMISSAL WITH PREJUDICE DENIED BY THE JUNE 14TH ORDER, THE RECORD DEMONSTRATES THE COURT PROPERLY DISPOSED OF THOSE ARGUMENTS.
 - A. While Defendants' Motions Are Complex, The Grounds For Denying Them Are Simple.

Defendants raise countless complex arguments purporting to justify dismissal of Plaintiff's claims with prejudice at the pleading stage. But all of those arguments suffer from the same fatal defect as Defendants' attacks on the specificity of Plaintiff's pleading: they all ignore the modern rules of procedure that have governed practice in our State Courts since 1942. Accordingly, despite the Defendants' attempt to overwhelm this Court with complexity, the grounds for denying their motions are simple.

Defendants' arguments all attempt to turn Rule 1-012(B)(6) – as well as binding New Mexico appellate authority applying that Rule – squarely on its head. Defendants attack and belittle the facts as alleged in Plaintiff's Second Amended Complaint. They dispute every

inference – even the most indisputable ones – on which Plaintiff relies to support his claims. They assume the truth of their own unpled "facts," which they slip into motions despite their wholesale refusal to file answers denying a single one of Plaintiff's averments. They purport to resolve all doubts on disputed issues in their own favor, and against Plaintiff. And finally – without a hint of irony – the Defendants attack Plaintiff's integrity for having the audacity to stand up to their wealth and power by seeking justice in our Courts. But that, of course, is precisely what our Rules are designed to empower Plaintiff to do, and what Defendants have succeeded thus far in frustrating.

As Plaintiff intends to prove at trial, Defendants inflicted grave harm upon him and his family – in total disregard for their well-being – by knowingly, maliciously and fraudulently targeting him for deception, in order to further their greedy, wholly unjustified, and criminal misconduct. Plaintiff has the right to turn to our Courts for a remedy. Nevertheless, for more than two years the Defendants have spared no expense in attempting to defeat Plaintiff's access to the judicial process with a concerted strategy that is complex in its components yet blunt in its message to Plaintiff; to wit: "Tough luck." In other words, according to the Defendants, Plaintiff has (1) no right to their answer, (2) no right to discovery, (3) no right to a jury trial, and (4) no right to any remedy whatsoever for the harm they inflicted upon him.

But, notwithstanding the Defendants' considerable wealth and power, in our Courts they are constrained to follow the same Rules that apply to the humblest of parties. Since Defendants have made it abundantly clear that have no intention of doing so voluntarily, however, Plaintiff respectfully requests that this Court enforce New Mexico Law and require Defendants to begin playing by the rules. *See*, *e.g.*, *Delfino v. Griffo*, 2011-NMSC-15, ¶ 9, 150 N.M. 97 (our Courts "accept all well-pleaded factual allegations in the complaint as true and resolve all doubts in

favor of sufficiency of the complaint"); Mendoza v. Tamaya Enterprises, Inc., 2011-NMSC-30, ¶¶ 5 and 11, 150 N.M. 258 ("pursuant to Rule 1-026(B)(6) NMRA, we accept as true all facts pleaded in the complaint in order to determine whether plaintiffs may prevail under any state of the facts alleged," since ("[o]ur review of the motion to dismiss for failure to state a claim requires that we assume the factual allegations made in the complaint are true") (citation and internal quotation marks omitted); New Mexico Public Schools Insurance Authority v. Arthur J. Gallagher & Co., 2008-NMSC-67, ¶ 11, 145 N.M. 316, 320 ("[a] Rule 12(B)(6) motion is only proper when it appears that plaintiff can neither recover nor obtain relief under any state of facts provable under the claim," because our Courts "accept as true all well-pleaded factual allegations in the complaint and resolve all doubts in favor of the complaint's sufficiency") (emphasis in original) (quotation marks and citations omitted); Hambaugh v. Peoples, 75 N.M. 144, 153, 401 P.2d 777, 782 (1965) (pleading is not "a game of skill," in which the best lawyers with the largest litigation budgets win; our Rules "reject the approach that pleading is a game of skill in which one misstep by counsel may be decisive to the outcome and accept the principle that the purpose of a pleading is to facilitate a proper decision on the merits") (internal quotation marks and citations omitted); and *Pillsbury v. Blumenthal*, 58 N.M. 422, 427, 272 P.2d 326, 329 (1954) ("the complaint must be construed in a light most favorable to appellees and with all doubts resolved in favor of its sufficiency"). Cf. ConocoPhillips Company v. Lyons, 2013-NMSC-009, ¶¶ 8-10, 299 P.3d 844, 849 (on a motion for summary judgment, the record must be viewed "in a light most favorable to the nonmoving party," and dismissal is improper "[i]f the proffered evidence of surrounding facts and circumstances is in dispute, turns on witness credibility, or is susceptible of conflicting inferences," because disputes about the evidence "must be resolved by the appropriate fact-finder") (internal quotation marks and citations omitted).

B. Although This Court Need Not Address The Minutiae Of Defendants' Various Arguments, Since They All Are Built On The Faulty Premise That Defendants Are Free To Ignore Our Rules, All Of Those Arguments Are Fully Refuted In Plaintiff's Previously-Filed Responses.

To the extent that this Court wishes to revisit any of the purported grounds for dismissal with prejudice previously rejected by the Court, Plaintiffs' Counsel will be prepared to respond to any questions the Court may have at any motions hearing the Court sets. In addition, Plaintiff previously has addressed all of that minutiae in the following filings:

- Plaintiff Bruce Malott's Response To Defendant Anthony Correra's Motion To Dismiss First Amended Complaint (filed February 2, 2012).
- Plaintiff Bruce Malott's Response To Motion To Dismiss Complaint As To Defendant Bland For Failure To State A Cause Of Action Upon Which Relief Can Be Granted (filed February 10, 2012).
- Plaintiff Bruce Malott's Response To The Deutsche Bank And Vanderbilt Defendants' Motion To Dismiss The Complaint (filed April 26, 2012).
- Notice Of Filing (attaching letter demonstrating that *Abrahams v. Young & Rubicam* has been overruled) (filed June 27, 2012)
- Plaintiff Bruce Malott's Notice Of Supplemental Authority Regarding *Madrid* v. Village of Chama, 2012-NMCA-071 (filed August 29, 2012) (explicitly rejecting the federal Twombly decision relied upon in various Defendants' Motions as inapplicable in our State Courts).
- Plaintiff Bruce Malott's Response To Defendants Cabrera Capital And Martin Cabrera, Jr.'s Motion To Dismiss Amended Complaint (filed Sept. 18, 2012).
- Plaintiff Bruce Malott's Response To The Aldus Defendants' Motion To Dismiss And Supporting Brief (filed March 19, 2013).
- C. In Addition, Selected Examples Serve To Demonstrate That The Defendants' Filings Lack Credibility.
 - i. <u>Defendants' RICO Arguments Are Misleading.</u>

At bottom, Defendants' RICO arguments contend that the Act is so overwhelmingly complicated that no mere mortal could understand it, let alone satisfy its quantum physics-like

requirements. See, e.g., The Deutsche Bank and Vanderbilt Defendants' Motion to Dismiss the Second Amended Complaint, pp. 18-26. But lawyers Nationwide have brought countless RICO cases to verdict – both criminal and civil – in the more than four decades since the federal RICO statute was enacted. New Mexico lawyers and judges are perfectly capable of doing the same. There is no magic to it.

The United States Supreme Court's unanimous decision in *Salinas v. United States*, 522 U.S. 52 (1997), on which Plaintiff's case relies heavily, is an example of how RICO applies in a relatively simple case. In *Salinas*, a sheriff overseeing a county jail accepted bribes from for permitting a single inmate to have "contact visits" with two women. When the sheriff was not available, his chief deputy Mario Salinas arranged for the visits. Salinas received two watches and a pickup truck for his role in the scheme. *Id.*, at 55. That was the entire RICO scheme. It involved no more than five persons, none of whom qualified as classic organized crime figures, and it had one very narrow objective. Yet the scheme was sufficient to satisfy every element of the RICO statute, and the Supreme Court upheld Salinas's criminal conviction for a RICO conspiracy. If that simple RICO scheme is sufficient to satisfy the requirements of the Act, plainly the far more extensive RICO pattern of racketeering activity charged in Plaintiff's pleading is more than sufficient to do so. Defendants' various arguments to the contrary simply are a silly attempt to mislead a busy Court.

Notably, in *Salinas* the Government did not prove that the Defendant committed or agreed to commit two predicate acts, and the Supreme Court explicitly held it was not necessary to do so. *Id.*, at 61-66. As the *Salinas* Court explained:

To require an overt act to be proven against every member of the conspiracy, or a distinct act connecting him with the combination to be alleged, would not only be an innovation upon established principles, but would render most prosecutions for the offence nugatory.... The RICO conspiracy statute, §

1962(d), broadened conspiracy coverage by omitting the requirement of an overt act; it did not, at the same time, work the radical change of requiring the Government to prove each conspirator agreed that he would be the one to commit two predicate acts.

Id., at 64 (citations and internal quotation marks omitted). The Court then proceeded to emphasize the deep doctrinal roots of its analysis:

Our recitation of conspiracy law comports with contemporary understanding. When Congress passed RICO in 1970, see Pub. L. 91-452, § 901(a), 84 Stat. 941, the American Law Institute's Model Penal Code permitted a person to be convicted of conspiracy so long as he "agrees with such other person or persons that they or one or more of them will engage in conduct that constitutes such crime." American Law Institute, Model Penal Code, § 503(1)(a) (1962)....

A conspirator must intend to further an endeavor which, if completed, would satisfy all of the elements of a substantive criminal offense, but it suffices that he adopt the goal of furthering or facilitating the criminal endeavor. He may do so in any number of ways short of agreeing to undertake all of the acts necessary for the crime's completion. One can be a conspirator by agreeing to facilitate only some of the acts leading to the substantive offense. It is elementary that a conspiracy may exist and be punished whether or not the substantive crime ensues, for the conspiracy is a distinct evil, dangerous to the public, and so punishable in itself.

Id., at 64-65 (emphasis added).

Plainly, Defendants' preeminent counsel (haling from two of the finest law firms in New York and New Mexico) undoubtedly have been well aware throughout the proceedings of the United States Supreme Court's seminal, unanimous decision in *Salinas*. Nevertheless, they neglected to cite the *Salinas* case in their first round of briefs while representing to the Court that – directly contrary to our modern pleading rules as well as the unanimous *Salinas* decision – "each member of the alleged conspiracy must have committed two or more predicate acts, and the complaint here does not enumerate how each defendant separately committed the required multiple racketeering offenses." The Deutsche Bank and Vanderbilt Defendants Motion to Dismiss the Complaint (filed March 26, 2012), p. 28.

This time around, the Deutsche Bank and Vanderbilt Defendants acknowledge *Salinas* in footnote 9 of their pending motion (cited above). Inexplicably, however, rather than candidly disclosing *Salinas*'s holding and analysis to this Court, Defendants represent as follows:

In opposition to the motion to dismiss his last complaint, Malott argued that Salinas v. United States, 522 U.S. 52 (1997), allows a RICO conspiracy count even if his substantive RICO claims are deficient. Salinas says nothing of the sort. It holds only that the alleged co-conspirators must "kn[o]w about and agree[] to facilitate" a scheme in which someone intended to commit "at least two acts of racketeering activity." Id. at 63, 66 (emphasis added). Nothing in Salinas suggests that a RICO conspiracy can exist without the underlying RICO violation.

Plainly, that contention is more than a little bit puzzling. Perhaps Defendants' counsel can explain how they square their footnote with the *Salinas* language emphasized above; Plaintiff's counsel is at a loss to do so.

Moreover, Defendants fail to explain how they can justify their description of *Salinas*, given the fact that Mr. Salinas was acquitted at trial of the substantive RICO offense, 522 U.S. at 55, and challenged his RICO conspiracy conviction on precisely that basis. Still, the United States Supreme Court unanimously rejected his challenge in no uncertain terms:

Salinas [challenges] his conviction for conspiracy to violate RICO. There could be no conspiracy offense, he says, unless he himself committed or agreed to commit the two predicate acts requisite for a substantive RICO offense under § 1962(c)... The jury acquitted on the substantive count. Salinas was convicted of conspiracy, however, and he challenges the conviction because the jury was not instructed that he must have committed or agreed to commit two predicate acts himself. His interpretation of the conspiracy statute is wrong.

Id., at 61 and 63. In addition, the *Salinas* Court made all of the following additional observations, each of which is at odds with Defendants' footnote 9:

• "A conspiracy may exist even if a conspirator does not agree to commit or facilitate each and every part of the substantive offense." *Id.*, at 63.

- "If conspirators have a plan which calls for some conspirators to perpetrate the crime and others to provide support, the supporters are as guilty as the perpetrators." *Id.*, at 64.
- "As Justice Holmes observed: '[P]lainly a person may conspire for the commission of a crime by a third person." *Id.* (citation omitted).
- "A person, moreover, may be liable for conspiracy even though he was incapable of committing the substantive offense." *Id*.
- "To require an overt act to be proven against every member of the conspiracy, or a distinct act connecting him with the combination to be alleged, would not only be an innovation upon established principles, but would render most prosecutions for the offence nugatory." *Id.* (citation and internal quotation marks omitted).
- The RICO conspiracy statute, § 1962(d), broadened conspiracy coverage by omitting the requirement of an overt act; it did not, at the same time, work the radical change of requiring the Government to prove each conspirator agreed that he would be the one to commit two predicate acts." *Id*.
- "When Congress passed RICO in 1970 . . . the American Law Institute's Model Penal Code permitted a person to be convicted of conspiracy so long as he 'agrees with such other person or persons that they or one or more of them will engage in conduct that constitutes such crime.' . . . As the drafters emphasized, 'so long as the purpose of the agreement is to facilitate commission of a crime, the actor need not agree 'to commit' the crime." Id., at 64-65 (citations omitted).

Again, perhaps Defendants' counsel can explain how these quotes can be reconciled with footnote 9 of their Motion, because Plaintiff's counsel cannot. It certainly should not be necessary for a busy New Mexico trial judge to read all adverse authority for himself (let alone to do his own independent research to ferret out undisclosed adverse authority), simply to avoid being led into error. In any event, Plaintiff's counsel will submit copies of the *Salinas* and *Clark* decisions to Your Honor upon the completion of briefing, both because they are critical authority and because Plaintiff's counsel believes it will be essential to the proper administration of justice in this case for Your Honor to have the opportunity to determine where the Court can look for trustworthy advocacy.

ii. Defendants' Standing Arguments Ignore Both <u>Moody v. Stribling</u> And The Relevant Language In Marchmann v. NCNB.

"A real party in interest is one who owns the right being enforced or who is in a position to discharge the defendant from liability." *Moody v. Stribling*, 1999-NMCA-94, ¶ 7, 127 N.M. 630, 634. Accordingly, as a "general proposition," "[a] corporation, not its individual shareholders, may bring claims 'for injuries that derive from damage to the corporation." *Id.*, at ¶ 8, 127 N.M. at 634 (citation omitted). But that general proposition is not universally applicable; its application depends upon the proper "characterization of the claims," which turns on the facts. *Id.*

When a party has "alleged claims for injuries [he] personally incurred," he is "the real party in interest" *Id.*, at ¶ 9, 127 N.M. at 634. *Accord, Marchmann v. NCNB Texas*National Bank, 120 N.M. 74, 81-82, 898 P.2d 709, 716-17 (1995) ("The corporation, having suffered the direct injury, has the right to bring an action against the wrongdoer, while other parties suffering indirect injuries cannot individually assert the corporate cause of action. . . .

There are exceptions to the general rule . . . [that] arise . . . 'where the shareholder suffered an injury separate and distinct from that suffered by other shareholders").

In his *Marchman* opinion, Justice Franchini explained the rationale underlying the general proposition applicable to an individual's indirect injuries as well as the exception governing direct injuries:

When a corporation is directly injured, shareholders, employees, and creditors of the corporation may suffer indirect injury. The corporation, having suffered the direct injury, has the right to bring an action against the wrongdoer, while other parties suffering indirect injuries cannot individually assert the corporate cause of action....

The theory behind this rule is that, once the corporation recovers its losses and replenishes its assets, the recovery will be reflected in the price of the stock and will allow the corporation to distribute the proceeds of the recovery, and

thus the shareholders and creditors will also recover for the indirect harm they have suffered.... If shareholders were permitted to bring individual actions to recover their indirect losses, there would be a possibility of a double recovery once by the shareholder and again by the corporation - in the event of a subsequent recovery by or for the corporation.

Id., at 81, 898 P.2d at 716,

Plaintiff Malott plainly is not seeking indirect damages for which there is any possibility of double recovery. He is seeking to recover for harm he suffered personally; *i.e.*, the loss of his business and his job, and damage to his professional good will, earning capacity, reputation, and standing in the community. The ERB cannot sue for these independent damages, nor could the ERB release Defendants from their liability for these damages. Accordingly, Plaintiff and only Plaintiff is the real party in interest in this lawsuit. Plaintiff does not wish to pursue – and is not authorized to pursue – any indirect claims for damages suffered by the ERB or anyone else.

iii. Defendants Have Admitted That Plaintiff in <u>Clark v. Stipe Law Firm, L.L.P.</u>, Suffered Direct Harm; Plaintiff Here Suffered Precisely The Same Sort of Harm.

Defendants have admitted that the Plaintiff in Clark v. Stipe Law Firm, L.L.P., 320 F.

Supp. 2d 1207 (W.D. Okla. 2004) suffered direct harm as a result of the alleged RICO violations.

Exhibit 2, at pp. TR-17 through TR-19. Plaintiff suffered precisely the same sort of harm in this case. Moreover, the United States Supreme Court's Bridge decision further supports Plaintiff's entitlement to RICO damages. Bridge v. Phoenix Bond & Indemnity Co., 553 U.S. 639, 649 (2009) ("suppose an enterprise that wants to get rid of a rival business mails misrepresentations about them to their customers and suppliers, but not to the rivals themselves. If the rival businesses lose money as a result of the misrepresentations, it would certainly seem that they were injured in their business 'by reason of' a pattern of mail fraud"). Moreover, Plaintiff's claim under the New Mexico RICO Act is stronger than Clark's claim was, because New Mexico's RICO statute permits recovery for personal injury while the federal Act does not.

iv. Binding New Mexico Authority And RICO Authority Hold That Foreseeability And Proximate Cause Are Quintessential Jury Questions.

Our Supreme Court has instructed that "proximate cause" is an "issue[] to be decided by the jury whenever reasonable minds may differ." *Klopp v. The Wackenhutt Corporation*, 113 N.M. 153, 160 (1992). And regarding RICO in particular, the United States Supreme Court has instructed that "Proximate cause . . . is a flexible concept that does not lend itself to 'a blackletter rule that will dictate the result in every case." *Bridge v. Phoenix Bond & Indemnity Co.*, 553 U.S. 639, 654 (2009) (citation omitted). *See also id.*, at 649, and 656-58 (quoted on pages 8-9 of Plaintiff Bruce Malott's Response To Motion To Dismiss Complaint As To Defendant Bland For Failure To State A Cause Of Action Upon Which Relief Can Be Granted (filed February 10, 2012)). Accordingly, questions of foreseeability and proximate cause cannot be decided against Plaintiff at the pleading stage.

v. Defendants' Assertion That They Have License Intentionally To Inflict Harm On Plaintiff Without Any Available Remedy is Directly Contrary To New Mexico Law.

Since Rule 1-012(B)(6) NMRA 2013 presumes Plaintiff can prove his allegations, New Mexico Law requires Defendants to assume a jury would find they caused Plaintiff grievous injury by intentionally putting him in harm's way – and by conspiring with others who intentionally put him in harm's way – in order to advance their greedy and unlawful purposes. Nevertheless, Defendants are asking this Court to dismiss Plaintiff's case from the get-go – without any opportunity for factual development – based on the theory that they cannot be held accountable under any theory of New Mexico Law whatsoever for the actual damages caused by their malicious and wholly unjustified criminal conduct.

At the initial pleading stage in particular – before Plaintiff has had any opportunity whatsoever to conduct discovery – Defendants cannot so easily escape the consequences of their

criminal conduct. Indeed, Defendants' contention would fail even absent *Clark v. Stipe Law Firm, L.L.P.*, 320 F. Supp. 2d 1207 (W.D. Okla. 2004), and even assuming *arguendo* and contrary to New Mexico Law that all of the existing causes of action pled in Plaintiff's Complaint were defective. Putting aside for the moment every other erroneous argument proffered by the Defendants, they ignore binding New Mexico Supreme Court authority that recognizes a "residue of tort liability" extending beyond existing tort doctrines. *Schmitz v. Smentowski*, 109 N.M. 386, 396 (1990). As our Supreme Court has explained, based on fundamental concepts of "fairness and morality," *id.*, at 399, New Mexico State Courts will develop new forms of tort action as necessary to provide remedies for egregious wrongs like those committed by these Defendants:

New Mexico has recognized that tort law is not static — it must expand to recognize changing circumstances that our evolving society brings to our attention. Thus, in other areas, we have recognized that intentional, malicious conduct that injures another, even though it may not have been recognized by the heretofore accepted areas of intentional tort, can serve as a basis for tort liability.

Id., at 396. Moreover, given that our Supreme Court is prepared to develop new torts when necessary to remedy malicious conduct, New Mexico Law undoubtedly forecloses the stingy application of existing doctrines advocated by Defendants here.

CONCLUSION

All Plaintiffs have the right to employee the Rules of Civil Procedure to seek justice in our Courts, and no Defendant is above being held accountable under our Rules. But these principles are theoretical only, as long as Defendants are permitted to employ virtually limitless litigation budgets to flood opposing litigants and this Honorable Court with papers calculated – not to facilitate "the just, speedy and inexpensive determination of every action," Rule 1-001(A) – but rather to accomplish precisely the opposite.

It is apparent that these Defendants have spent the last two years flooding the judicial system with contentions that are directly contrary to New Mexico Law and procedure, in an attempt to overwhelm the process and lead this Court into error. Enough is enough. Plaintiff Bruce Malott respectfully requests that this Court deny Defendants Motion once and for all, and direct Defendants to file their answers within the time provided by the applicable Rules.

Respectfully submitted,

FALLICKLAW, LTD.

Gregg Valce Fallick

Gold Avenue Lofts

100 Gold Avenue, S.W., Suite 205 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102

(505) 842-6000

Attorney for Plaintiff Bruce Malott

DATED: December 2, 2013.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Gregg Vance Fallick, hereby certify that on the 2nd day of December, 2013, I caused a true and correct copy of foregoing Response to be served electronically by the Court's Notice of Electronic Filing (NEF) system, upon:

Monnica Garcia, monnicalgarcia@gmail.com,

B.J. Crow, bj@crow-law-firm.com,

Jason Bowles, jason@Bowles-Lawfirm.com,

Rebecca S. Kenny, rsk@madisonlaw.com,

William C. Madison, wcm@madisonlaw.com,

Peter A. Silverman, psilverman@fslegal.com,

Joseph A. Donado, jdonado@fslegal.com,

Stephen S. Hamilton, shamilton@montand.com,

Andrew G. Schultz, aschultz@rodey.com,

Peter L. Simmons, Peter.Simons@friedfrank.com,

David B. Hennes, <u>David.Hennes@friedfrank.com</u>,

David F. Cunningham, dfc@catchlaw.com,
Daniel S. Hefter, DHefter@hefter-law.com,
Brian J. Wilson, bwilson@fhslc.com,
Lisa C. Tulk, lt@kesslercollins.com,
Gary S. Kessler, GSK@kesslercollins.com,
Daniel P. Callahan, dpc@kesslercollins.com,
William J. Arland III, warland@thearlandfirm.com,
K. Stephen Royce, sroyce@thearlandlawfirm.com, and
Aletheia V. P. Allen, aallen@thearlandlawfirm.com.

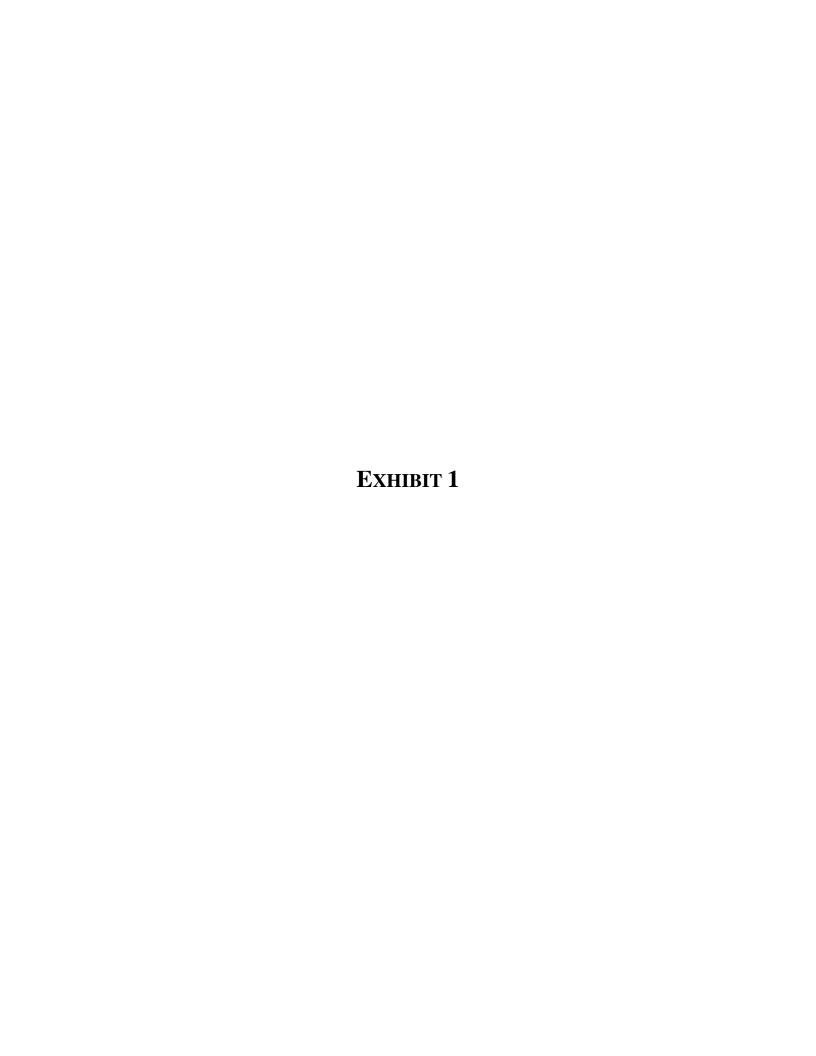
In addition, I will cause a true and correct copy to be served upon the following by first-class mail, postage prepaid, upon:

Saul Meyer 4239 Shorecrest Drive Dallas, TX 75209.

FALLICKLAW, LTD.

By: Gregg Vance Fallick

Attorney for Plaintiff Bruce Malott



1 STATE OF NEW MEXICO COUNTY OF SANTA FE 2 FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT 3 No. D-0101-CV-201100315 4 BRUCE MALOTT, 5 Plaintiff, 6 vs. 7 ANTHONY CORRERA, et al., 8 Defendants. 9 10 11 TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS 12 On the 4th day of June 2012, at 3:00 p.m., this matter came 13 for hearing on MISCELLANEOUS MOTIONS, before the HONORABLE T. 14 GLENN ELLINGTON, Judge of the First Judicial District, State of 15 New Mexico, Division VII. 16 The Plaintiff, BRUCE MALOTT, appeared by Counsel of Record, 17 GREGG VANCE FALLICK, FallickLaw, LTD, Attorneys at Law, Suite 205, 18 Gold Avenue Lofts, 100 Gold Avenue, SW, Albuquerque, New Mexico 19 87102. 20 The Defendants, ANTHONY CORRERA, L2 ASSET MANAGEMENT, LLC, 21 SDN ADVISERS, LLC, appeared by Counsel of Record, MONNICA GARCIA, 22 Bowles & Crow, Attorneys at Law, 201 Third Street NW, Suite 1370, 23 Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102; LISA C. TULK, Kessler Collins, 24 Attorneys at Law, 2100 Ross Avenue, Suite 750, Dallas, Texas 25 75201.

1 And there, also, is other authority that I haven't 2 provided to the Court that I could provide to the Court. One of 3 the cases is Khurana, which is a case that was followed in a 4 number of the cases, which analyzes this in detail. And that's 5 also a case that can't be right if the Abrahams was not 6 overruled -- the Abrahams case was not overruled. 7 THE COURT: Okay. I still have questions. Even 8 for the sake of argument, even if there was a RICO-type scheme 9 that occurred, as I understand your Complaint, it was the 10 disclosure that that might have happened that caused injury to 11 your client, not that he was the object of the RICO enterprise. 12 MR. FALLICK: Well, we've actually --13 THE COURT: It was not his funds that were being 14 invested. He was involved as chair of the ERB. 15 MR. FALLICK: That part is true, Your Honor. So 16 if that -- just to be clear, if it's correct, as a matter of law, 17 that he has to be the object, the primary object of the 18 conspiracy, that's not our case. There are allegations in the 19 Complaint that he was an intended victim, but it's not his money. 20 So it would have to be his money, then he doesn't have a claim. 2.1 But we don't believe that that's correct legally. 22 And if that were true, then that takes us back to our 23 bank robbery analogy. If that were true, if you have a conspiracy 24 to commit bank robbery, and you have a RICO bank robbery and 25 racketeering scheme, and they go in, it's the bank who's the

1	primary victim. The bank is the one whose money they're after.
2	But if the guard shoots, and that bullet hits a patron, does that
3	patron not have a claim because their claim was as a result of the
4	RICO conspiracy, was caused by the RICO conspiracy? I don't think
5	so. I think they do have a claim, even though, again, the primary
6	victim is the bank. In our
7	THE COURT: Hang on a minute. Under that
8	analogy, we're all sitting here in the courtroom, you're standing.
9	MR. (FALLICK:) (Correct.)
10	THE COURT: And LANB's branch is across the
11	street here, across Catron. If somebody goes over and robs that,
12	we're not victims of that, even though there's 15 people involved
13	in the robbery.
14	MR. FALLICK: Well, we're not victims because we
15	didn't get injured as a result of the RICO conspiracy. The
16	question would be, if we went across the street, we were going to
17	take out our money and, you know, a bullet ricocheted and it hit
18	us.
19	THE COURT: Well, my understanding of the
20	argument is, it was the media's disclosure that there might have
21	been this RICO enterprise in implicating your client that you're
22	claiming is the harm, that's the connection. Some other act,
23	something else happened, someone, for purposes of argument,
24	destroyed his reputation because his name went into the pot with
25	everybody else that was involved in the RICO activity that you're

```
1
    claiming. It was the disclosure of that. It was not that he was
 2
    the victim, he didn't lose money, that his professional reputation
 3
    was destroyed or damaged as a result of the disclosure of that in
 4
    the media, whether correct or not.
 5
                     MR. FALLICK: Well, I think, Your Honor, that's
 6
    true, just like in the Clark case. It's exactly like the Clark
 7
    case. That's exactly how he was damaged. And the Court said that
 8
    was fine. And the Khurana case is another case that's related to
 9
    that.
10
                     THE COURT: I don't have Khurana, so I can't ask
11
    you about it.
12
                     MR. FALLICK: I could provide that, but I was
13
    trying not to expand the boundaries.
14
              But, number one, what you're saying is right. It is the
15
    impact from the publicity of this. And the question is, is that
16
    enough. And in Clark, the Court held that it was enough.
17
              Now, our allegations are specifically -- this was not a
18
    case where --
19
                     THE COURT: Enough to get past the standing
20
    argument.
2.1
                     MR. FALLICK: What's that?
22
                     THE COURT: Enough to get past the standing
23
    argument, the 1-012(B)(6) argument.
24
                     MR. FALLICK: The Clark Court thought that it
25
    was.
```

1	(TILLE) COLUMN Olever
1	THE COURT: Okay.
2	MR. (FALLICK: We think that it is. (But,)
3	certainly, you've honed in on, you know, a primary issue.
4	You know, let me just point out some of the allegations
5	in the Complaint, because I'm sure Your Honor has seen the
6	Complaint, and I can go through, you know, more of the allegations
7	later, when I get a chance to make an affirmative argument about
8	this. But the Complaint has numerous allegations that Bruce
9	Malott was an intended target; it was part of the scheme to use
LO	him as part of the scheme, and intentionally put him in harms way
L1	as a result of using him.
L2	So on page 3, in the preface to the Complaint, we're
L3	saying that Plaintiff was one of the intended victims of
L4	Defendants' scheme. That's on page 3. And we say, "By
L5	intentionally duping Plaintiff and violating his trust for the
L6	purpose of concealing and furthering their crimes, Defendants
L7	caused Plaintiff to lose the nationally-recognized accounting firm
L8	he spent nearly three decades building."
L9	So that's not he just happened to be there; the
20	allegation is that they used him, intended to use him to
21	perpetrate their fraud, and they knew that he would be injured if
22	it came out, and it was. It's just like Clark.
23	On page 23, at paragraph 95, we allege: "Defendants

also knowingly, intentionally, and fraudulently betrayed Plaintiff

and violated his trust, causing the injuries to Plaintiff

24

25

you don't get in under these other individual causes of actions that you've complained.

MR. FALLICK: I think that's -- let me just say, Judge, I think that's one of the arguments they've made, and I think that probably is the best argument they've made. Many of the other arguments go all the way from frivolous, they're just completely inapplicable, to weak. And I want to make sure that those arguments aren't troubling you; it doesn't sound like they are.

It sounds like the primary argument that's troubling you is the argument that was in your first question, that you raised in your first question, which is: If the injury results from the exposure of the underlying fraud, is that a RICO injury? And Clark says it is. There's nothing in the Supreme Court cases that say it isn't.

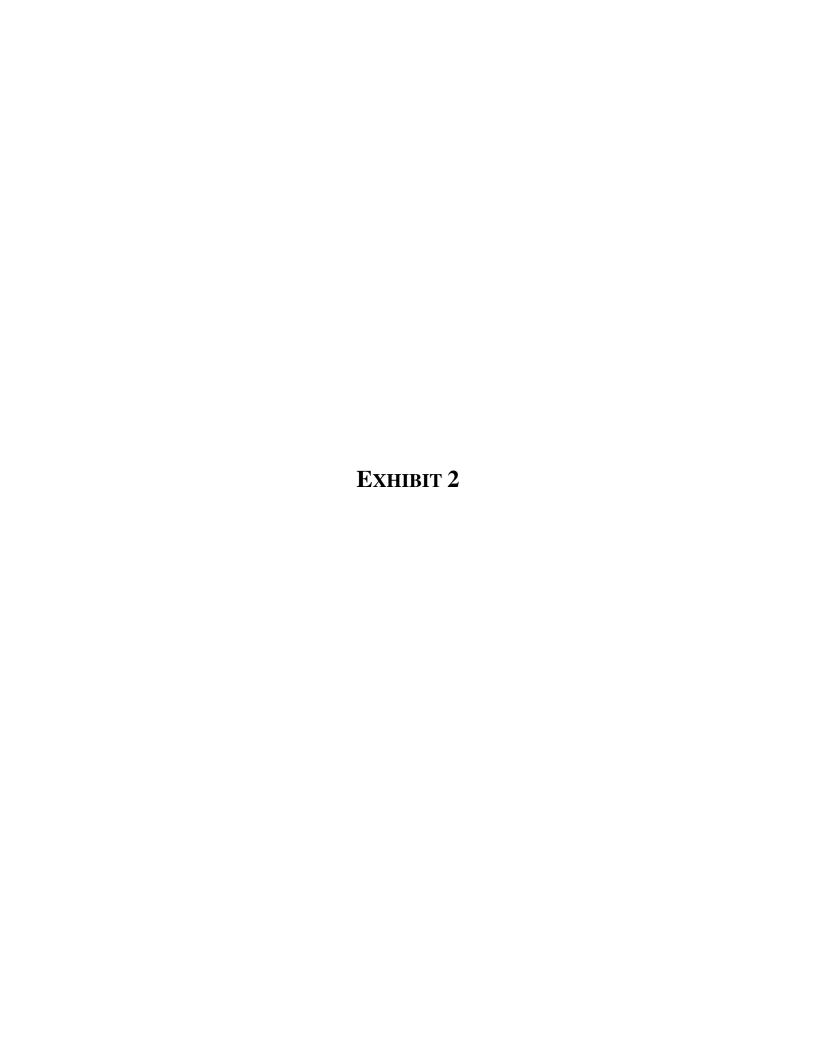
And the <u>Bridge</u> case, citing the <u>Holmes</u> case, is very clear that there is no bright line rule about what is RICO injury and what isn't RICO injury. All the Defendants who have lost motions to dismiss lost in the Supreme Court, lost in lower court cases, always argue that RICO is special, that there's some special requirement of RICO injury. And the Supreme Court has repeatedly rejected that argument, which I think is why you're getting all these other peripheral arguments that are so much weaker.

But if that's the only issue, the question becomes, is

1 Clark wrong as a matter of law under all factual scenarios? So 2 that even when you have a situation where Defendants specifically 3 put a Plaintiff at risk for just this kind of injury, knowing that 4 they're putting him at risk for just that kind of injury, and that 5 he suffers that injury, but the injury is to his reputation as a 6 result of press reports and other information in the public 7 domain, is that automatically, under all facts, a lack of 8 proximate cause? 9 The two things I would look to, to say that that is 10 not true is, No. (1, Clopp [sic] vs. Wackenhutt Corporation. 11 That's the case with the New Mexico Supreme Court, where the Court 12 says that the issue of proximate cause is, "to be decided by the jury whenever reasonable minds may differ." So that's what the 13 14 Clopp [sic] case says. 15 And then the Bridge case -- the Supreme Court case, 16 excuse me, says, in referring to the definition of proximate 17 cause, "Proximate cause, as we explained, is a flexible concept 18 that does not lend itself to black letter rule that would dictate 19 the result in every case." 20 The Court went on to explain, quote, "We use proximate 2.1 cause to label generically the judicial tools used to limit a 22 person's responsibility (for the consequences of that person's own 23 acts." 24 So the bottom line is, in New Mexico, where we have 25 notice pleadings, so that every conceivable inference goes to the

1 Plaintiff, where proximate cause is only in a case where 2 reasonable minds can't differ, a factual question for the jury. 3 And the Federal RICO cases that they've relied on say we can't 4 have a specific black letter rule. The question is, is there a 5 black letter rule, in this case, that's so clear, under any facts 6 we might prove, that Mr. Malott can't recover under any theory? I 7 think (that's) their argument, and (I) think (under Clopp) and (Bridge,) 8 it fails. 9 THE COURT: Okay. I wanted to take up -- I think 10 we gave you a new schedule. If you don't have it, we changed it 11 to give you more time. We had you on the 14th, right after I get 12 back, set for a shorter period of time. We've moved it back, not 13 quite a week, and I've given you a larger block of time. That was 14 all e-mailed out this afternoon, and if you don't have one, a hard 15 copy, we can get you one before you leave. That's the only one 16 that we've modified. 17 I would like to get to the 1-012(B)(2) motion. That's 18 also an Ajax Advisors' motion. Who's going to argue that? 19 MR. HEFTER: Yes. I will, Your Honor. 20 Your Honor, there is nothing in the Complaint that 2.1 alleges that any of these three nonresident Defendants did 22 anything in New Mexico. There's no allegation that they came here 23 and did anything out of which Mr. Malott's claims arise. 24 THE COURT: There were no monies initiated here 25 or returned here, even though the processing happened in Delaware,

1	forward one to me.
2	MS. KINNEY: I will do so. Thank you.
3	THE COURT: We'll see you all back now on the
4	let's see if it's on my calendar yet. I'll see you on the 20th at
5	three o'clock, and you have the rest of the afternoon on the 20th
6	to take up whatever's left.
7	[I'll try and address the motions that I've already heard
8	by letter opinion between now and then. I'm not sure I'll get to
9	everything, though. But just to try and give myself a timetable
10	so that you could also anticipate getting some resolution, at
11	least to the issues that have been argued.
12	Thank you all for your appearance, your preparation, and
13	your pleadings.
14	I do want to see the other case, Counsel, that you
15	referred to in your argument, if you'd get that to me.
16	MR. FALLICK: I may have a copy of that.
17	THE COURT: We're in recess and off the record.
18	(Note: Court in recess at 4:16 p.m.;
19	no further record was taken.)
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	



1	STATE OF NEW MEXICO COUNTY OF SANTA FE
2	FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT
3	No. D-0101-CV-20110315
4	BRUCE MALOTT,
5	Plaintiff,
6	
7	VS.
8	ANTHONY CORRERA, et al.
9	Defendants.
10	
11	TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
12	On the 15th day of May 2012, at 1:30 p.m., this matter came
13	for hearing on MISCELLANEOUS MOTIONS, before the HONORABLE T.
14	GLENN ELLINGTON, Judge of the First Judicial District, State of
15	New Mexico, Division VII.
16	The Plaintiff, BRUCE MALOTT, appeared by Counsel of Record,
17	GREGG VANCE FALLICK, FallickLaw, LTD, Attorneys at Law, Suite 205
18	Gold Avenue Lofts, 100 Gold Avenue, SW, Albuquerque, New Mexico
19	87102.
20	The Defendants, ANTHONY CORRERA, L2 ASSET MANAGEMENT, LLC,
21	SDN ADVISERS, LLC, appeared by Counsel of Record, MONNICA GARCIA,
22	Bowles & Crow, Attorneys at Law, 201 Third Street NW, Suite 1370,
23	Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102; LISA C. TULK, Kessler Collins,
24	Attorneys at Law, 2100 Ross Avenue, Suite 750, Dallas, Texas
25	75201.

- 1 kind of liability on behalf of the Defendants.
- 2 Now, the Defendants have primarily -- the Plaintiff has
- 3 primarily two cases that Plaintiff puts forward that have to do
- 4 with proximate cause and RICO. The first one is a Supreme Court
- 5 case, Bridge vs. Phoenix Bond and Indemnity, a 2008 Supreme Court
- 6 case. Now this case is really pretty simple. In this case, they
- 7 call them the petitioners. It's backed around. But the bad guys
- 8 submitted fraudulent bids in order to get tax liens. Because of
- 9 the fraud, they got the -- the bad guys got the tax liens.
- 10 Because of that fraud, the people suing did not get the tax liens,
- 11 and, therefore, they sued for damages. That's about as direct as
- 12 can be. The bad guys' actions directly caused the injury to the
- 13 people that are bringing the lawsuit.
- 14 And here's what the Supreme Court says about this case.
- 15 "And here, unlike in Holmes and Anza, there are no independent
- 16 factors that account for respondents' injury, there is no risk of
- 17 duplicative recoveries by plaintiffs removed at different levels
- 18 of injury from the violation, and no more immediate victim is
- 19 better situated to sue Respondents and other bidders, and other
- 20 bidders were the only parties injured by the petitioners'
- 21 misrepresentations." So this is an example of how proximate cause
- 22 works, and it's far different from what we have in this case.
- The final case that Plaintiff put forward is an Oklahoma
- district court case, which has got some other problems with it for
- other reasons that I think Mr. Simmons will go into. But just in

- 1 terms of a proximate cause analysis, I think it's pretty easily
- 2 distinguishable from the case at bar. Here, this is primarily a
- 3 legal malpractice case, Your Honor, brought by a client named
- 4 Clark versus his former law firm. His law firm recruited
- 5 Mr. Clark to be the campaign treasurer for a campaign. And in the
- 6 course of doing that, they had him sign false campaign
- 7 disclosures. Well, the FEC made an investigation and found some
- 8 problems.
- During the course of those investigations, the law firm
- continued to represent Mr. Clark and obstructed the investigation.
- 11 This caused all kinds of problems for Mr. Clark. So Clark had to
- 12 hire other attorneys to represent him, at his own expense, and his
- 13 reputation was injured also. So this is an involvement of a law
- 14 firm throughout the process. The Defendants are involved
- throughout this, and caused him direct harm. They're the primary
- 16 movers, they're the ones that directly caused him the harm. You
- don't have to make a two-step analysis here.
- The Court's conclusion was, "At least as pled by the
- 19 plaintiff, each succeeding chapter in the execution of the
- fraudulent scheme, starting with the underlying violations, and
- followed by the fraudulent reporting and the obstruction of the
- ensuing investigation, naturally flowed from the preceding
- chapters to lead to the ultimate denouement." So it's direct.
- Under the Holmes analysis, it's a one-step analysis. It
- 25 happened directly because of a law firms involvement in

1 malpracticing with its client that also constituted a RICO

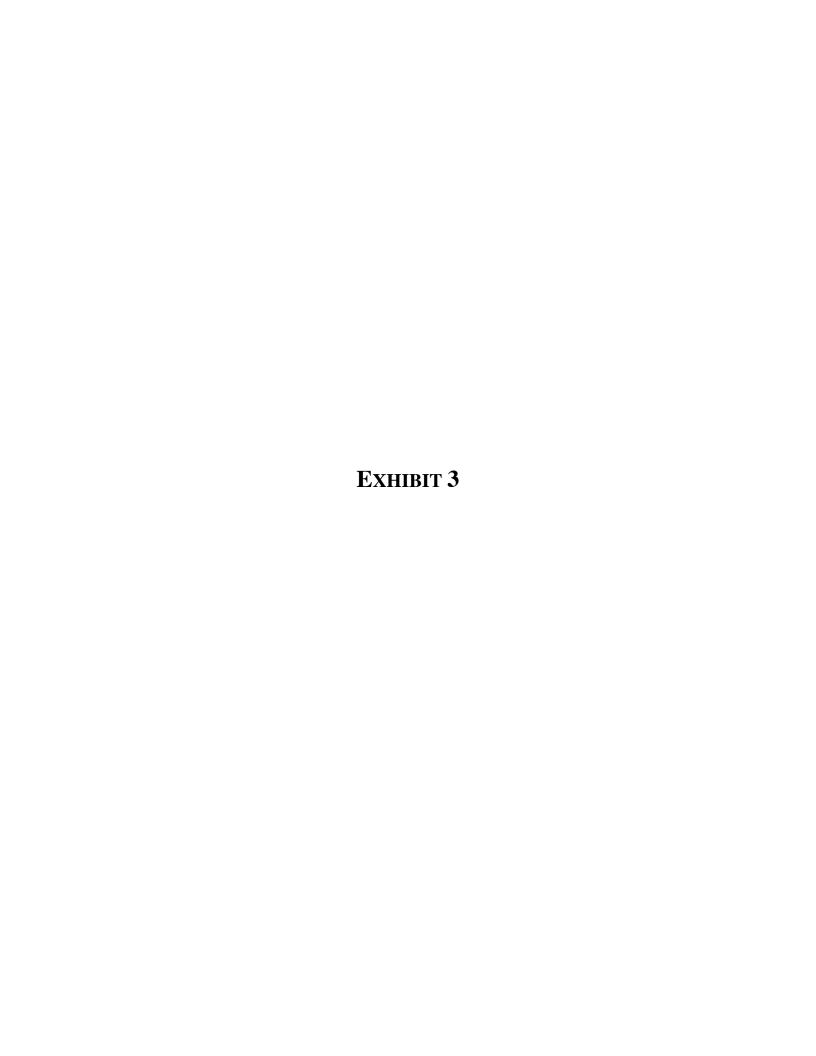
violation.

- 3 So, essentially, Your Honor, what we've shown the Court,
- 4 and what the pleadings have shown the Court, some other cases, is
- 5 that the cases are almost unanimous that in situations like this,
- 6 where the harm is four or five steps removed from the bad acts,
- 7 you cannot state a RICO cause of action. This is based clearly
- 8 just on the pleadings, assuming the facts of the pleadings are
- 9 true. You take the pleadings by themselves. You've got about a
- 10 three- or four-step analysis to get from the bad act to the harm
- 11 that Mr. Malott supposedly suffered.
- 12 If Mr. Malott suffered harm, it was the harm caused by
- 13 the press reporting of something, rather than something being
- 14 done. And because of that, RICO, with its treble damages, with
- 15 its attorney-fee provisions, is not available for the Plaintiff in
- 16 this case.
- 17 THE COURT: Is anyone else going to argue any
- 18 RICO issues other than yourself?
- 19 MR. HAMILTON: I think Mr. Simmons may touch on
- 20 them.
- 21 THE COURT: Okay. You can do that portion, and
- 22 then I'll give you an opportunity to respond. We'll break up the
- 23 issues that way.
- 24 MR. FALLICK: And there are a multitude of RICO
- 25 issues they've raised, Judge. If you think it will be more

- 1 MR. MALOTT: Okay. I'm sorry. My apology.
- THE COURT: Mr. Malott, you probably won't
- 3 convince them of anything, sir.
- 4 MR. SIMMONS: Your Honor, my objection to this
- 5 stands. It's still a red herring. It's got nothing to do with
- 6 the issues on this motion.
- 7 THE COURT: Two things: One, return that to him;
- 8 and your time is up.
- 9 MR. FALLICK: Thank you.
- 10 THE COURT: Let's talk about scheduling for a
- 11 minute. Because of the principal docket I have, I have sent to
- 12 all of you a Status Conference Order. I have half a dozen or so
- cases similar in terms of complexity, and what we've found works
- better is to give you a regular schedule, and we try and resolve
- motions on that schedule, as opposed to waiting for the pleadings
- to be filed, and then setting a hearing date once the last
- document of the reply is in. I generally try to resolve
- 18 everything that's ready for decision; we failed miserably today.
- 19 You're not coming back, I think, until the 14th of June,
- does that sound right? A couple of things have changed. If you
- 21 all will speak to my administrative assistant in the next day or
- day and a half, I'll have her look at my schedule and see if we
- can give you another hour-long block of time. I do have a number
- of questions from the notes that I've made today. I think you all
- deserve more time, and I need your assistance in ferreting through

- a couple of the issues that I still have notes about. So I'll try
- 2 to get that in before June the 14th. That's to finish these four
- motions, as I count them. Everything else rolls to the next
- 4 calendar. So if you speak to my administrative assistant -- I'm
- 5 leaving right now, so she won't get my instructions until I call
- 6 her from my cell phone from the car -- if you look at your
- 7 calendars, look at possible dates, she'll tell you when we might
- 8 have an hour.
- 9 Usually we'll do these in the afternoon. We do domestic
- 10 violence hearings almost exclusively in the morning. But mid to
- 11 late afternoon. And knowing what we're going to actually discuss,
- 12 you can decide who of all of you would like to be present. You're
- all welcome, but I know your clients are paying well for your
- attendance at this hearing. If you're not actually arguing a
- case, or you agree to allow a combination of you to appear for the
- 16 remainder of the argument in this motion, then that's fine.
- 17 Is there anything you'd like to bring up in the next 45
- 18 seconds? Counsel?
- 19 MR. SIMMONS: One quick followup question: If
- 20 it's only to be an hour, since I've made my principal argument,
- 21 would I be able to participate by telephone since I'm from
- 22 New York, and it would be a big trip for one hour.
- 23 THE COURT: Let's talk about that in general. I
- 24 allow telephonic appearances, pretty much, for everything. The
- 25 only problems are if you have aids or other things that you want

1	to present, unless you have somebody here and you walk through the
2	process, and if you want to use the court room, we're not quite as
3	cluttered as some of the other courtrooms, but if you want to walk
4	through the process and have somebody else here, to appear by
5	phone, that's fine. But I allow both parties and/or counsel for
6	these types of preliminary motions and hearings to appear
7	telephonically. You need to make arrangements through the Court
8	Call System, and that's pretty straightforward.
9	Anything else?
10	MR. SIMMONS: No, thank you.
11	THE COURT: We're in recess.
12	(Note: Court in recess at 3:16 p.m.,
13	and no further record was taken.)
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	



1 STATE OF NEW MEXICO COUNTY OF SANTA FE 2 FIRST JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT 3 D-101-CV-2011-03315 4 BRUCE MALOTT, Plaintiff, 5 vs. 6 ANTHONY CORRERA, et al., 7 Defendants. 8 9 10 TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS 11 On the 28th day of May 2013, at approximately 1:20 p.m., 12 this matter came on for hearing on a STATUS CONFERENCE, before the 13 HONORABLE T. GLENN ELLINGTON, Judge of the First Judicial District, State of New Mexico, Division VII. 14 15 The Plaintiff, BRUCE MALOTT, appeared by Counsel of 16 Record, GREGG VINCE FALLICK, FallickLaw, Ltd., Attorneys at Law, 17 100 Gold Avenue, Southwest, Suite 205, Albuquerque, New Mexico 18 87102. 19 The Defendants, AJAX INVESTMENTS, LLC and AJAX ADVISORS, 20 LLC, appeared by Counsel of Record, DAVID F. CUNNINGHAM, Thompson, 21 Hickey, Cunningham, Clow, April & Dolan, P.A., Attorneys at Law, 22 460 St. Michael's Drive, Suite 1000, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505. 23 The Defendant, GARY BLAND, appeared in person and by Counsel of Record, STEPHEN S. HAMILTON, Montgomery & Andrews, 24 25 P.A., Attorneys at Law, 325 Paseo de Peralta, Santa Fe, New Mexico

1	THE COURT: This is Judge Ellington in Division VII in
2	Santa Fe, New Mexico. We're on the record. This is Santa Fe
3	Cause D-101-CV-2011-03315, Malott, Plaintiff, versus Anthony
4	Carrera, et al.
5	Appearances, please, for the record.
6	MR. FALLICK: Gregg Fallick for the Plaintiff, Your
7	Honor.
8	MR. CUNNINGHAM: David Cunningham for the Ajax
9	Defendants.
10	MR. HAMILTON: Steve Hamilton for Gary Bland, who is
11	in the courtroom with me.
12	MR. SCHULTZ: Andrew Schultz for the Deutsche Bank and
13	Vanderbilt Defendants.
14	MR. OLIVAS: Sean Olivas for the Cabrera Capital
15	Defendants and Martin Cabrera.
16	MS. TULK: Lisa Tulk for Marc Correra.
17	MS. KENNY: Rebecca Kenney for Patrick Livney.
18	MS. TULK: Pardon me, Your Honor, not Marc Correra.
19	SDN Advisors and L2 Investment Advisors, LLC.
20	MR. ROYCE: Steven Royce for the Aldus Defendants,
21	Your Honor.
22	THE COURT: (I) think that's everybody in the room. We
23	set this up as a status conference. Over the long weekend, I went
24	back and began at the end and then read backwards. And by that, I
25	mean I was reading Mr. Royce's reply to the response on their

motion to dismiss, and then I went back and reread four of the other packets.

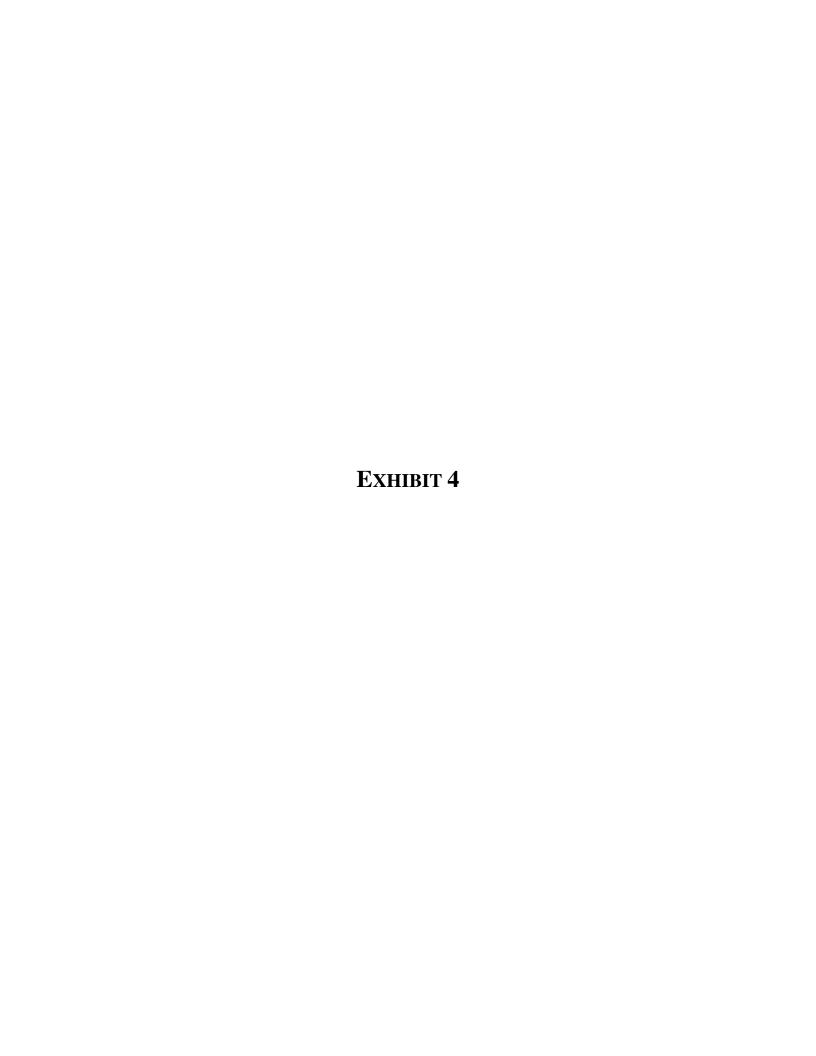
2.1

After thinking of it a lot, it was actually in reading
Mr. Royce's reply that I remembered an argument, couldn't remember
who made it, and went back and read. It was actually you,
Mr. Schultz, that made it on behalf of Deutsche Bank and
Vanderbilt over a year ago in the motions that are still pending
to dismiss out -- or to dismiss out individual Defendants. After
reviewing all of that, I am going to dismiss the current petition
and claims, allow you to refile them and modify them with more
detail.

The argument that Mr. Royce made in his pleading, which was really Mr. Schultz's argument over a year ago, was about the need for detail and individual facts as to the various Defendants that remain. The Court previously dismissed out the Ajax group of Defendants and then took under advisement the other pending motions and tried to see if there was a way of dealing with them collectively or if they were all going to be individual decisions. It really wasn't until this weekend when I read the pleadings in Aldus's motion, the response and the reply, that I think the best way to manage the case is to dismiss it out at this point in time with prejudice, allow you to refile. You've made argument in several of your responses that you do have additional facts that you could plead at this point in time. I don't know if that's purely a result of the discovery that's already occurred or just

1 kind of the refinement of the case and the theories as you see 2 them at this point in time. 3 So questions on any of that, first, on behalf of 4 Mr. Malott? 5 MR. FALLICK: Thank you, Your Honor. There's been no 6 discovery, so -- but we have other information. And as the 7 Court (-- as the Court knows, our position was that, of course, 8 they were adequate. And I know -- so the next step is we end up, 9 you know, with Groundhog Day all over again, you're going to get a 10 slew -- whatever we file, you will get a slew of motions saying 11 it's not good enough. So as much guidance as you can give me 12 about what kind of things you're talking about. We felt that we 13 pled it pretty explicitly, although we didn't plead the facts. 14 And I'm not questioning your ruling. I'm just trying to 15 understand, because I can do what I think you are looking for, and 16 then they file their motions and I guessed wrong. 17 So if there's anything specific you can give me guidance 18 on that you are troubled by, that you thought was lacking -- I 19 mean, I got that guidance on the Ajax Defendants, and I think I've 20 got a pretty good handle on what I need to do for them. And that 21 was an in personam jurisdiction motion. The rest of them are 22 12(B)(6) motions. There were a couple other in personam 23 jurisdiction motions. 24 THE COURT: Mr. Hamilton's motion, the Tort Claims 25 Act.

1 MR. FALLICK: Yeah. Has that one been granted, or is 2 that one not granted? 3 THE COURT: No. It's in the group and the -- in terms 4 of direction, I think that needs to be addressed or whatever --5 it's mostly argument and legal conclusion and legal determination. 6 But the role of some of these individual actors, not the corporate 7 entities, but the people themselves in whatever additional detail 8 you have that would be helpful that could be pled as part of the 9 Second Amended Complaint. 10 As to the -- all of the institutional Defendants, again, 11 detail as to the relationships. I don't know if you know detail 12 as to individual transactions or other communications that were 13 occurring that may give New Mexico, under some Long Arm Statute 14 theory, the ability to do that. I'm asking you to address a 15 number of legal defenses that have come up by pleading facts that 16 would allow us to make a decision on those. Beyond that, I don't 17 really want to direct one way or the other how you plead your 18 case. 19 MR. FALLICK: I'm trying to think if there's anything 20 else -- anything more specific I can provide to get better 2.1 quidance. So you're talking about more specifics on the 12(B)(6) 22 issues, not just on the 12(B)(1) issues. 23 THE COURT: Yes. 24 MR. FALLICK: And I'm not sure that we can do this 25 now, but that was what -- the reference to Mr. Correra is a seque



```
AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION
 2
              COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION RULES
 3
 4
    RENAISSANCE PRIVATE EQUITY
 5
     PARTNERS, LP, ALDUS
    MANAGEMENT CO., LLC,
 6
     SAUL M. MEYER, MATTHEW M.
     O'REILLY, PETRARCH HOLDINGS, )
 7
     LP, MARCELLUS TAYLOR,
     ERASMUS ADVISORS, LLC,
 8
                   Claimants,
9
         VS.
                                   )No. 71 180 00205
10
     REED WALTERS,
11
                   Respondent.
12
13
14
15
16
                      DEPOSITION OF
17 .
                      ARLENE BUSCH
18
                    CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
19
                    DECEMBER 16, 2005
20
21
     ATKINSON-BAKER, INC.
22
     COURT REPORTERS
     (800) 288-3376
23
     www.depo.com
24
    REPORTED BY: HEATHER PERKINS, CSR NO. 84-3714
25
     FILE NO.: 9F0A08A
```

1	09:Z6:59 Reed was on the other, and we all talked about	1	09:28:55	A. No, he wasn't. He was a marketer for
	09:27:00 L.A. firemen. Nothing more than just that	9668		
	09:27:00 E.A. nremen. Working more than just that	2		a hedge fund.
		3	09:28:58	Q. Okay. I'm sorry. Thank you for the
	09:27:03 Q. You mentioned earlier — and please	4		correction.
	09:27:06 correct me if Tm mischaracterizing	5	09:29:01	Did that end up going anywhere?
	09:27:09 anything that Reed felt that he had good	6		A. No. We just talked about it at one
	09:27:20 connections in the pension world; is that	7		point. Nothing ever more came of it.
9 1	09:27:20 correct?	В	09:29:09	Q. And we will get into some more detail
9 1	09:27:20 A. Correct.	9	09:29:11	later, but briefly can you just explain to me
0	09:27:20 Q. Was it your estimation that he had	10	09:29:13	the experience with New Mexico?
1	09:27:20 good connections in the pension world?	11		A. As I remember it, I heard that
	09:27:20 A. I didn't know. I was disappointed,	12		New Medco was looking to Invest in hedge
	09:27:20 when we went through the effort of doing the	13		funds, or a fund of funds, and they had three
	09:27:23 RFP for Texas Teachers, that they turned us	14		buckets of money. I don't remember the size
	09:27:30 down because we weren't large enough, and	15		of each of the buckets, but I think that the
		0.000,000,000		
	09:27:32 that's fine. You know, anyone can have any	16		bucket that we were going to go up for was
	09:27:34 criteria that they wanted, but I wasn't so	17		anywhere between \$100 million and
	09:27:44 happy that my partner spent a lot of time on	18		\$150 million,
	09:27:44 the work. Nothing came of it.	19	09:29:54	I went out to New Mexico with my
	09:27:44 Q. Were you disappointed that you spent	20		husband and met Saul, and we went and saw
	09:27:44 the time on the work when you guys didn't even	21		consultant named Mark excuse me, I'm goi
2	09:27:46 satisfy the prerequisite criteria?	22	09:30:00	to screw up his last name it is like
3	09:27:50 A. Yes.	23	09:30:02	Carruso, Carriuso, something like that. Mark.
4	09:27:50 Q. And did you look to Reed to Inform you	24	09:30:07	Q. Okay.
5	09:27:52 of what criteria existed?	25	09:30:08	A. And we went to his office. We spent a
		17.53		Control of the contro
	Page 22			Page
	***	-	•	
	09:27:54 A. I wasn't sure if that was his fault or	1		short time there, and Saul and I went to lunch
	09:27;56 not.	2		with him, and it was a very light conversation
-	09:27:59 Q. When was the Texas Teachers' RFP	3		about what we did. We didn't get into serious
4	09:28:03 submitted; do you recall?	4		detail, but I did explain who we were and wha
5	09:28:04 A. It had to be in the winter, like March	5	09:30:24	we did, and then Reed and Caroline took over
6	09:28:07 time, because Caroline didn't go on a ski	6	09:30:35	the RFP process.
	09:28:12 holiday to do it, and that part I remember.	7	09:30:48	
	09:28:17 You can tell me a date, and I could confirm	8	09:30:49	A. And then we found out that we didn't
	09:28:19 It, but I don't remember.	9	09:30:54	get it, and the way we found out that we
	09:28:21 Q. Do you believe it to be this year,	10		didn't get it was Carl Thoma, who was still an
	09:28:23 earlier this year?	111		investor at that time, has a home in Santa Fe,
	09:28:26 A. Yes.	12		and he e-mailed me that he had spoken to
~	U7120.20 A. 185.			
	AA-10-57 THE WITHERE, Van High			management taken hald hims blank over all light was the
3	09:28:27 THE WITNESS: You think?	13		someone who told him that we didn't get it,
3	09:28:32 Yes.	14	09:31:14	and that is how I found out.
3 4 5	09:28:32 Yes. 09:28:32 BY MR. WICK;	14 15.	09:31:14 09:31:17	and that is how I found out. Q. Okay. When was the meeting with
3 4 5 6	09:28:32 Yes. 09:28:32 BY MR. WICK; 09:26:32 Q. And what happened with that RFP?	14 15. 16	09:31:14 09:31:17 09:31:23	and that is how I found out. Q. Okay. When was the meeting with Mr. Meyer and the consultant in New Mexico;
3 4 5 6 7	09:28:32 Yes. 09:28:32 BY MR. WICK; 09:28:32 Q. And what happened with that RFP? 09:28:35 A. It went in.	14 15. 16 17	09:31:14 09:31:17 09:31:23 09:31:26	and that is how I found out. Q. Okay. When was the meeting with Mr. Meyer and the consultant in New Mexico; you recall?
3 4 5 6 7 8	09:28:32 Yes. 09:28:32 BY MR. WICK; 09:28:32 Q. And what happened with that RFP? 09:28:35 A. It went in. 09:28:36 Q. It went in.	14 15. 16	09:31:14 09:31:17 09:31:23 09:31:26 09:31:26	and that is how I found out. Q. Okay. When was the meeting with Mr. Meyer and the consultant in New Mexico; you recall? A. Sometime in the fall, I think, because
3 4 5 6 7 8	09:28:32 Yes. 09:28:32 BY MR. WICK; 09:28:32 Q. And what happened with that RFP? 09:28:35 A. It went in.	14 15. 16 17	09:31:14 09:31:17 09:31:23 09:31:26 09:31:26	and that is how I found out. Q. Okay. When was the meeting with Mr. Meyer and the consultant in New Mexico; you recall?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	09:28:32 Yes. 09:28:32 BY MR. WICK; 09:28:32 Q. And what happened with that RFP? 09:28:35 A. It went in. 09:28:36 Q. It went in. 09:28:37 Was it turned down?	14 15. 16 17 18	09:31:14 09:31:17 09:31:23 09:31:26 09:31:26 09:31:28	and that is how I found out. Q. Okay. When was the meeting with Mr. Meyer and the consultant in New Mexico; you recall? A. Sometime in the fall, I think, because
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	09:28:32 Yes. 09:28:32 BY MR. WICK; 09:28:32 Q. And what happened with that RFP? 09:28:35 A. It went in. 09:28:36 Q. It went in. 09:28:37 Was it turned down? 09:28:42 A. Yes. I told you that we were	14 15. 16 17 18 19	09:31:14 09:31:17 09:31:23 09:31:26 09:31:26 09:31:28 09:31:31	and that is how I found out. Q. Okay. When was the meeting with Mr. Meyer and the consultant in New Mexico; you recal? A. Sometime in the fall, I think, because I had on a jacket, and there were still leaves on the tree.
3.4.5.6.7.8.9.01	09:28:32 Yes. 09:28:32 BY MR. WICK; 09:28:32 Q. And what happened with that RFP? 09:28:35 A. It went in. 09:28:36 Q. It went in. 09:28:37 Was it turned down? 09:28:42 A. Yes. I told you that we were 09:28:42 told — or Caroline was told that we didn't	14 15. 16 17 18 19 20 21	09:31:14 09:31:17 09:31:23 09:31:26 09:31:26 09:31:28 09:31:31	and that is how I found out. Q. Okay. When was the meeting with Mr. Meyer and the consultant in New Mexico; you recall? A. Sometime in the fall, I think, because I had on a jacket, and there were still leaves on the tree. Q. Okay. Not this fall, but perhaps last
3456789012	09:28:32 Yes. 09:28:32 BY MR. WICK; 09:28:32 Q. And what happened with that RFP? 09:28:35 A. It went in. 09:28:36 Q. It went in. 09:28:37 Was it turned down? 09:28:42 A. Yes. I told you that we were 09:28:42 told or Caroline was told that we didn't 09:28:44 get it because we weren't large enough.	14 15. 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	09:31:14 09:31:17 09:31:23 09:31:26 09:31:26 09:31:28 09:31:31 09:31:33	and that is how I found out. Q. Okay. When was the meeting with Mr. Meyer and the consultant in New Mexico; you recall? A. Sometime in the fall, I think, because I had on a jacket, and there were still leaves on the tree. Q. Okay. Not this fall, but perhaps last fall?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 21 22 23	09:28:32 Yes. 09:28:32 BY MR. WICK; 09:28:32 Q. And what happened with that RFP? 09:28:35 A. It went in. 09:28:36 Q. It went in. 09:28:37 Was it turned down? 09:28:42 A. Yes. I told you that we were 09:28:42 told — or Caroline was told that we didn't 09:28:44 get it because we weren't large enough. 09:28:47 Q. Let's talk a little bit more about the	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	09:31:14 09:31:23 09:31:26 09:31:26 09:31:26 09:31:31 09:31:33 09:31:42 09:31:42	and that is how I found out. Q. Okay. When was the meeting with Mr. Meyer and the consultant in New Mexico; you recall? A. Sometime in the fall, I think, because I had on a jacket, and there were still leaves on the tree. Q. Okay. Not this fall, but perhaps last fall? A. No, it definitely wasn't this fall.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 21 22 23	09:28:32 Yes. 09:28:32 BY MR. WICK; 09:28:32 Q. And what happened with that RFP? 09:28:35 A. It went in. 09:28:36 Q. It went in. 09:28:37 Was it turned down? 09:28:42 A. Yes. I told you that we were 09:28:42 told or Caroline was told that we didn't 09:28:44 get it because we weren't large enough.	14 15. 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	09:31:14 09:31:17 09:31:23 09:31:26 09:31:26 09:31:31 09:31:33 09:31:42 09:31:42 09:31:42	and that is how I found out. Q. Okay. When was the meeting with Mr. Meyer and the consultant in New Mexico; you recall? A. Sometime in the fall, I think, because I had on a jacket, and there were still leaves on the tree. Q. Okay. Not this fall, but perhaps last fall?

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- 10	
	PROMA PRO CONTRACTOR OF THE PROMA PR	1.	AND ALLEY PAIR
1	09:31:44 stayed at the Inn At Anasazi. That I can tell	1 1	
2	09:31:50 you,	2	
3	09:31:50 Q. Do you recall at what time Mr. Walters	3	
4	09:31:54 and your partner Caroline took over the RFP	4	
5	09:31:57 process for New Mexico?	5	and a marketic and a second and
6	09:31:58 A. No. I'm sorry, I don't know if it	6	
7	09:32:01 was before, during or after, but I would	7	
8	09:32:04 imagine it had to have been after because I	8	,,,,,,,,,,,,
9	09:32:10 don't think an RFP was given, and now that I'm	9	
.0	09:32:10 thinking about it a little more – I really	10	
.1	09:32:12 haven't prepped for this at all. Sorry.	12	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
.2	09:32:13 Q. That's okay. 09:32:15 A. Now that I'm thinking about it a	13	•
3	09:32:16 little more, I remember like asking all the	14	
:4	09:32:21, time: "When is the RFP coming out? When is	15	
15 16	09:32:21 the RFP coming out?" and no one seemed to know	16	· ·
נט נלו	09:32:24 exactly, and then the RFP came out, and then	17	* * ·
	09:32:28 Reed and Caroline starting working on it.	18	
18 19	09:32:32 Q. Let me divert a little bit. We will	19	
50 13	09:32:35 come back to some more specifics about the	20	
21	09:32:37 New Mexico and the Texas Teachers RFPs.		09:35:14 I don't remember if that was
12	09:32:45 Your telephone number, what is		O9:35:14 before, during or after New Mexico, or exactly
13	09:32:45 your work belephone number?	23	· · ·
<u>3</u>	09:32:45 A. (312) 202-0205.	24	•
25	09:32:45 Q. And your home telephone?	25	——————————————————————————————————————
	03.32.73 Q. Mid Job! (tothe desprishe)		A ANTIGORIES BALLON EN PROPERTO BALLA DOSA
	Page 26	1	Page 25
	-		C4%0 70
_	<u> </u>		
_			
1	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use,	1 1	. 09:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more,
2	09:32:46 A. 1 don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595.	2	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked
2	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and	2	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see
2 3 4	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail?	3 4	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was
2 3 4 5	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so.	2 3 4 5	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of
2 3 4 5 6	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. Q. Just trying to get a rough estimate	2 3 4 5 6	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do
2 3 4 5 6 7	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:08 Q. Just trying to get a rough estimate 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often?	2 3 4 5 6 7	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do O9:35:57 his own thing.
2 3 4 5 5 7 8	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:08 Q. Just trying to get a rough estimate 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:13 A. I would have no idea. We would have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-cye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do O9:35:57 his own thing. O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with
2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:08 Q. Just trying to get a rough estimate 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:13 A. I would have no idea. We would have 09:33:17 exchanged e-mails when it was necessary to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do O9:35:57 his own thing. O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:36:04 Saul, did you understand that he was going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:10 Q. Just trying to get a rough estimate 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:13 A. I would have no idea. We would have 09:33:17 exchanged e-mails when it was necessary to 09:33:21 communicate that way. I mostly communicate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do O9:35:57 his own thing. O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:36:04 Saul, did you understand that he was going to O9:36:04 stay somewhat involved in the hedge fund
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:08 Q. Just trying to get a rough estimate 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:13 A. I would have no idea. We would have 09:33:17 exchanged e-mails when it was necessary to 09:33:21 communicate that way. I mostly communicate 09:33:24 via e-mail and not via phone because I travel	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do O9:35:57 his own thing. O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:36:04 Saul, did you understand that he was going to O9:36:04 stay somewhat involved in the hedge fund O9:36:05
2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 496-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:08 Q. Just trying to get a rough estimate 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:13 A. I would have no idea. We would have 09:33:17 exchanged e-mails when it was necessary to 09:33:24 via e-mail and not via phone because I travel 19:33:27 a lot.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do O9:35:57 his own thing. O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:36:04 Saul, did you understand that he was going to O9:36:04 stay somewhat involved in the hedge fund O9:36:05 A. He was going to, from what I remember,
2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 496-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:08 Q. Just trying to get a rough estimate 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:13 A. I would have no idea. We would have 09:33:17 exchanged e-mails when it was necessary to 09:33:21 communicate that way. I mostly communicate 09:33:24 via e-mail and not via phone because I travei 09:33:27 a lot. 09:33:28 Q. Do you have any — I mean, if I were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do O9:35:57 his own thing. O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:36:04 Saul, did you understand that he was going to O9:36:04 stay somewhat involved in the hedge fund O9:36:05 A. He was going to, from what I remember, O9:36:18 just be behind the scenes and kind of help
2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 496-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:08 Q. Just trying to get a rough estimate 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:17 exchanged e-mails when it was necessary to 09:33:21 communicate that way. I mostly communicate 09:33:24 via e-mail and not via phone because I travel 09:33:28 Q. Do you have any — I mean, if I were 09:33:31 to say did you guys e-mail more than 20 times	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do O9:35:57 his own thing. O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:36:04 Saul, did you understand that he was going to O9:36:04 stay somewhat involved in the hedge fund O9:36:05 A. He was going to, from what I remember, O9:36:18 just be behind the scenes and kind of help O9:35:18 from a networking side.
2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:17 exchanged e-mails when it was necessary to 09:33:21 communicate that way. I mostly communicate 09:33:24 via e-mail and not via phone because I travel 09:33:27 a lot. 09:33:28 Q. Do you have any — I mean, if I were 09:33:31 to say did you guys e-mail more than 20 times 09:33:33 in the last year, would that be safe to say?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do his own thing. O9:35:57 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:36:04 Saui, did you understand that he was going to O9:36:04 stay somewhat involved in the hedge fund O9:36:05 A. He was going to, from what I remember, O9:36:18 just be behind the scenes and kind of help O9:36:20 Q. Okay. But he was going to have some
2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:13 A. I would have no idea. We would have 09:33:17 exchanged e-mails when it was necessary to 09:33:21 communicate that way. I mostly communicate 09:33:24 via e-mail and not via phone because I travel 19:33:27 a lot. 09:33:31 to say did you guys e-mail more than 20 times 09:33:33 in the last year, would that be safe to say? 09:33:36 A. Yes, You could probably say more than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do his own thing. O9:35:57 his own thing. O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:36:04 Saul, did you understand that he was going to O9:36:05 A. He was going to, from what I remember, O9:36:18 just be behind the scenes and kind of help O9:36:20 Q. Okay, But he was going to have some O9:36:22 involvement, even if just behind-the-scenes
2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:10 Q. Just trying to get a rough estimate 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:13 A. I would have no idea. We would have 09:33:17 exchanged e-mails when it was necessary to 09:33:21 communicate that way. I mostly communicate 09:33:24 via e-mail and not via phone because I travel 09:33:27 a lot. 09:33:31 to say did you guys e-mail more than 20 times 09:33:36 A. Yes. You could probably say more than 09:33:38 20 times.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do O9:35:57 his own thing. O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:36:04 Saul, did you understand that he was going to O9:36:05 process? O9:36:05 A. He was going to, from what I remember, O9:36:18 just be behind the scenes and kind of help O9:36:20 Q. Okay, But he was going to have some O9:36:22 involvement, even if just behind-the-scenes O9:36:26 involvement?
2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:10 P. Just trying to get a rough estimate 09:33:11 P. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:13 A. I would have no idea. We would have 09:33:17 exchanged e-mails when it was necessary to 09:33:21 communicate that way. I mostly communicate 09:33:24 via e-mail and not via phone because I travel 09:33:27 a lot. 09:33:31 to say did you guys e-mail more than 20 times 09:33:33 in the last year, would that be safe to say? 09:33:36 A. Yes. You could probably say more than 09:33:38 Q. Okay. Do you recall the last time you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do his own thing. O9:35:57 process O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:36:04 saul, did you understand that he was going to O9:36:05 process? O9:36:05 A. He was going to, from what I remember, O9:36:18 just be behind the scenes and kind of help O9:36:20 Q. Okay, But he was going to have some O9:36:21 involvement, even if just behind-the-scenes O9:36:26 Involvement? O9:36:27 A. Yes, I think so. Yes, from a
2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:08 Q. Just trying to get a rough estimate 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:13 A. I would have no idea. We would have 09:33:17 exchanged e-mails when it was necessary to 09:33:24 via e-mail and not via phone because I travel 09:33:27 e lot. 09:33:28 Q. Do you have any I mean, if I were 09:33:31 to say did you guys e-mail more than 20 times 09:33:33 in the last year, would that be safe to say? 09:33:36 A. Yes. You could probably say more than 09:33:38 Q. Okay. Do you recall the last time you 09:33:39 Q. Okay. Do you recall the last time you 09:33:41 received an e-mail from Mr. Walters?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do his own thing. O9:35:57 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:36:04 Saul, did you understand that he was going to 09:36:05 A. He was going to, from what I remember, O9:36:05 A. He was going to, from what I remember, O9:36:18 just be behind the scenes and kind of help O9:36:20 Q. Okay. But he was going to have some O9:36:22 Involvement, even if just behind-the-scenes O9:36:23 A. Yes, I think so. Yes, from a O9:36:33 networking side, though, not from anything
2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 8 20	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:08 Q. Just trying to get a rough estimate 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:13 A. I would have no idea. We would have 09:33:17 exchanged e-mails when it was necessary to 09:33:21 communicate that way. I mostly communicate 09:33:24 via e-mail and not via phone because I travel 19:33:27 a lot. 09:33:38 Q. Do you have any I mean, if I were 09:33:31 to say did you guys e-mail more than 20 times 09:33:33 in the last year, would that be safe to say? 09:33:36 A. Yes. You could probably say more than 09:33:38 Q. Okay. Do you recall the last time you 09:33:41 received an e-mail from Mr. Walters? 09:33:44 A. A long time ago.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do his own thing. O9:35:57 When you had the conversation with O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:36:04 Saul, did you understand that he was going to O9:36:05 A. He was going to, from what I remember, O9:36:18 just be behind the scenes and kind of help O9:36:20 Q. Okay, But he was going to have some O9:36:22 Involvement, even if just behind-the-scenes O9:36:26 Involvement, even if just behind-the-scenes O9:36:36 A. Yes, I think so. Yes, from a O9:36:34 else.
2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 498-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:08 Q. Just trying to get a rough estimate 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:13 A. I would have no idea. We would have 09:33:17 exchanged e-mails when it was necessary to 09:33:21 communicate that way. I mostly communicate 09:33:24 via e-mail and not via phone because I travei 19:33:27 a lot. 09:33:31 to say did you guys e-mail more than 20 times 09:33:33 in the last year, would that be safe to say? 09:33:36 A. Yes. You could probably say more than 09:33:38 Q. Okay. Do you recall the last time you 09:33:41 received an e-mail from Mr. Walters? 09:33:44 A. A long time ago. 09:33:45 Q. More than six months ago?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 17 18 19 20 21	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do O9:35:57 his own thing. O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:36:04 Saul, did you understand that he was going to O9:36:04 stay somewhat involved in the hedge fund O9:36:05 A. He was going to, from what I remember, O9:36:18 just be behind the scenes and kind of help O9:36:20 Q. Okay, But he was going to have some O9:36:21 involvement, even if just behind-the-scenes O9:36:23 networking side, though, not from anything O9:36:34 else. O9:36:59 Q. Have you had any interaction with
2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 20 21 22	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 496-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:06 Q. Just trying to get a rough estimate 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:13 A. I would have no idea. We would have 09:33:17 exchanged e-mails when it was necessary to 09:33:21 communicate that way. I mostly communicate 09:33:24 via e-mail and not via phone because I travei 19:33:27 a lot. 09:33:38 Q. Do you have any — I mean, if I were 09:33:31 to say did you guys e-mail more than 20 times 09:33:33 in the last year, would that be safe to say? 09:33:36 A. Yes. You could probably say more than 09:33:38 Q. Okay. Do you recall the last time you 09:33:41 received an e-mail from Mr. Walters? 09:33:44 A. A long time ago. 09:33:45 Q. More than six months ago? 09:33:47 A. What that would have to do with was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do his own thing. O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:36:04 Saul, did you understand that he was going to 09:36:05 Saul, did you understand that he was going to 09:36:05 A. He was going to, from what I remember, 09:36:18 just be behind the scenes and kind of help 109:36:20 Q. Okay, But he was going to have some 109:36:21 Involvement, even if just behind-the-scenes 109:36:23 Involvement? 109:36:34 else. 109:36:59 Q. Have you had any interaction with 109:37:02 either Matt O'Relly or Marcellus Taylor?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 12 22 23	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 496-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:16 P. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:17 P. I would have no idea. We would have 09:33:17 P. I would have no idea. We would have 09:33:21 Communicate that way. I mostly communicate 09:33:24 via e-mail and not via phone because I travel 19:33:27 P. I would you guys e-mail more than 20 times 09:33:31 to say did you guys e-mail more than 20 times 09:33:33 In the last year, would that be safe to say? 09:33:36 A. Yes. You could probably say more than 09:33:38 Q. Okay. Do you recall the last time you 09:33:41 received an e-mail from Mr. Walters? 09:33:44 A. A long time ago. 09:33:45 Q. More than sbx months ago? 09:33:47 A. What that would have to do with was 09:33:53 when I realized that Saul and Reed were having	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:48 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do his own thing. O9:35:57 A. When you had the conversation with O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:36:04 Saul, did you understand that he was going to 09:36:04 stay somewhat involved in the hedge fund O9:36:05 A. He was going to, from what I remember, O9:36:18 just be behind the scenes and kind of help 10:36:20 Q. Okay, But he was going to have some 10:36:21 Involvement, even if just behind-the-scenes 10:36:22 Involvement, even if just behind-the-scenes 10:36:33 networking side, though, not from anything 10:36:34 else. 10:37:02 either Matt O'Reilly or Marcellus Taylor? 10:37:06 A. Yes, with both of them, very little.
2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 20 21 22	09:32:46 A. I don't have a home phone that I use, 09:32:48 but my cell number is (312) 496-9595. 09:32:53 Q. In the last year or so, did you and 09:33:02 Mr. Walters exchange any e-mail? 09:33:05 A. I would imagine so. 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:11 here. I mean, did you exchange very often? 09:33:17 exchanged e-mails when it was necessary to 09:33:21 communicate that way. I mostly communicate 09:33:24 via e-mail and not via phone because I travel 09:33:27 a lot. 09:33:28 Q. Do you have any — I mean, if I were 09:33:31 to say did you guys e-mail more than 20 times 09:33:33 in the last year, would that be safe to say? 09:33:36 A. Yes. You could probably say more than 09:33:38 Q. Okay. Do you recall the last time you 09:33:41 received an e-mail from Mr. Walters? 09:33:44 A. A long time ago. 09:33:47 A. What that would have to do with was 09:33:53 when I realized that Saul and Reed were having	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	O9:35:32 said because that was Reed's skill set more, O9:35:37 and that's what they decided. When I asked O9:35:39 Reed why, he said that he and Saul didn't see O9:35:44 eye-to-eye on the way new pension business was O9:35:49 going to come into the private equity fund of O9:35:50 funds, and that he decided to spin out and do his own thing. O9:35:57 A. When you had the conversation with O9:35:58 Q. When you had the conversation with O9:36:04 Saul, did you understand that he was going to O9:36:04 stay somewhat involved in the hedge fund O9:36:05 A. He was going to, from what I remember, O9:36:18 just be behind the scenes and kind of help O9:36:18 from a networking side. O9:36:20 Q. Okay, But he was going to have some O9:36:21 Involvement, even if just behind-the-scenes O9:36:26 Involvement? O9:36:37 A. Yes, I think so. Yes, from a O9:36:34 else. O9:36:39 Q. Have you had any interaction with O9:37:02 either Matt O'Reilly or Marcellus Taylor? O9:37:06 A. Yes, with both of them, very little. O9:37:09 Marcellus just a little bit more than Matt.

Page 27

Page 29

	Page 30]		Page 32
25	09:38:24 contact Lee Mitchell about the	2.5	09:41:15	going to work.
24	09:38:21 Dallas hadge funds; and the second time was to .	24		funds. To my recollection, that's how it was
23	09:38:18 doing, and I put him in touch with a couple of	23		raising and investing money with pension
22	09:38:13 might be willing to talk at whatever he was	22		venture would be for the specific purpose of
21	09:38:11 wanted to know if I knew any hedge funds that	21		we would form a joint venture, and the joint
20	09:38:08 going to put on some kind of conference, and	20	09:40:49	 A. There was a proposed relationship that
19	09:38:05 One time was because Saul was	19	09:40:49	ever form between Contego and Aldus?
18	09:38:02 contacted me a couple of times.	18		4
17	09:37:58 also, and I saw him there, and Marcellus.	17	09:40:49	your understanding as to the was there a
16	09:37:57 group, but, any way, he was at the restaurant	16	09:40:40	Q. Okay. As a businessperson, what was
15	09:37:55 with us, and Matt was sitting with another	15	09:40:40	there, and that is me, yes.
14	09:37:53 was at the restaurant. Maybe you had dinner	14	09:40:40	A. Right. Clearly, my signature is
13	09:37:51 us that night — I don't remember but Matt	13	09:40:35	conclusions or such from you.
12	09:37:48 here. I don't think that he had dinner with	12	09:40:33	Q. And I'm not asking for any legal
11	09:37:44 here, and Saul was with Matt, and they sat	11	09:40:31	and read the whole thing? No.
10	09:37:43 Ironkally enough, but my husband and I sat	10	09:40:29	it. But would I have necessarily sat there
9	09:37:40 having dinner at the same restaurant,	9		would have told me about it, asked me to sign
8	09:37:34 in New Mexico, Matt was there, and we wound up	8	09:40:22	of this type of thing he would have done. He
7	09:37:31 Jon and I saw them then; and then when I was	7		Dave is our partner and general counsel, most
6	09:37:28 lunch, although I don't remember lunch, but	6	09:40:13	working in our own area of expertise. Since
5	09:37:25 out to dinner, I think, one night, and maybe	5	09:40:07	and because of that, we are very good at all
4	09:37:25 together, and I met all the guys, and we went	4	09:40:00	do. Typically - we are a small organization,
3	09:37:25 and I came to visit Reed and Saul, who were	3	09:39:58	A. Now that I see my signature on it, I
. 2	09:37:16 we invested in Dallas, and I was in Dallas,	2	09:39:57	Q. Do you recognize this document?
1	09:37:13 A. Hrst, we have some hedge funds that	1	09:39:56	A. Okay. What about this?

Page 31

1	09:38:29	potential - actually, to see if I could help
2	09:38:31	him with the potential of raising money.
3	09:38:36	Thoma Cressey was launching a new fund, and he
4	09:38:38	wanted to come in to potentially invest in the
5	09:38:40	fund or help raise money for the fund or
δ	09:38:43	something, do something with the fund, and I
7	09:38:46	just passed him over to Lee, and that's what I
8	09:38:50	recall in dealing with Marcellus.
9	09:38:59	Q. Did you have any dealings with either
10	09:38:59	of those gentlemen in connection with
11	09:39:04	New Mexico?
12	09:39:04	A. No.
13	09:39:05	Let's talk for a minute about the
14		relationship between Contego and Aldus. Do
15	09:39:10	you believe at some point there was a
15	09:39:11	relationship between those two entitles?
17	09:39:12	A. What do you mean by a relationship?
18	09:39:14	Q. Well, was there a —
19	09:39:18	MR. WICK: Let's take a look at this
20	09:39:19	document.
21	09:39:37	(Document marked as Exhibit 5
22,	09:39:37	for identification.)
23	09:39:37	BY MR. WICK:
24	09;39:38	Q. I show you what has been marked as
25	09:39:39	Exhibit 5.

1	09:41:17	Q. Did any other agreements or did any
2	09:41:20	agreements ever - were any agreements ever
3	09:41:23	entered between Aldus and Contego following
4	09:41:26	this correspondence, Exhibit 57
5	09:41:28	A. I wouldn't know. Dave would know that
6	09:41:30	more than me, but I know that we never
7	09:41:32	culminated in actually doing anything.
8	09:41:35	Q. So the joint venture never proceeded?
9	09:41:37	A. Correct.
10	09:41:46	Q. About halfway through the first
11	09:41:48	
12	09:41:53	MR. SPALDING: Second page? I'm
13	09:42:03	SORTY.
14	451 1017	MR. WICK: I'm sorry. The page that
15	09:42:03	you were looking at.
16	09:42:03	MR. SPALDING: Which is 3339?
17	09:42:05	MR. WICK: That's correct.
18	09:42:06	MR. SPALDING: Okay.
19	09:42:06	BY MR. WICK:
20	09:42:06	
21		"The formation of a fund with hedge funds
22	09:42:05	vehicle." Can you just describe what that is
23	09:42:07	
24	09:42:07	
25	09:42:10	would be equivalent, although I don't know

Page 33

```
09:42:13 what it meant in this context, but I can tell
                                                                 09:44:55
                                                                             A. Correct.
                                                                  09:44:56
    09:42:17 you, if you ask me the question, what it would
                                                                             Q. Was there ever any discussion that
    09:42:20 mean.
                                                                 09:44:58 the - now, the New Mexico RFP we talked about
3
                                                                 09:45:02 earlier, who was your understanding that that
    09:42:20
              Q. Sure
                                                                 09:45:04 was a foint venture between, or was it at all
    09:42:20

    A. What it would mean is you are forming

5
    09:42:23 a flagship product where you are investing in
                                                                 09:45:06 a joint venture?
                                                                 09:45:07 A. That was going to be a joint venture
    09:42:26 anywhere, depending on the criteria, anywhere
    09:42:30 from ten to forty different hedge funds for
                                                                 09:45:09 between - that was part of, although we
    09:42:33 the purpose of raising assets to go in there
                                                              9
                                                                 09:45:14 never - I don't believe that we ever actually
    09:42:36 to work
                                                                 09:45:17 signed a binding joint venture agreement, but
.1
    09:42:40
                Q. Okay. Would the assets you are
                                                                 09:45:22 It was supposed to be a joint venture between
.2
    09:42:42 raising, are they commingled assets?
                                                                 09:45:34 Aldus, maybe, and Contego, and the reason I
    09:42:45 A. They could be or they don't have to
                                                             13 09:45:37 say Aklus maybe is I don't remember when Reed
                                                                 09:45:42 split out or soun out and called his firm
    09:42:46 be. It just depends on what the client wants.
    09:42:49 Like what we do, there is no commingled
                                                                 09:45:46 Onesto, if that joint venture was Onesto and
                                                             16 09:45:50 Contego or Aldus and Contego.
    09:42:52 assets.
                                                                                  I don't remember the timeline.
    09:42:53
                Q. I'm so sorry. I didn't mean to
17
                                                             18 09:45:55 but it was supposed to be a joint venture, and
    09:42:54 Interrupt you.
18
                                                                  09:45:58 we changed the name. It had to have been
    09:42:55
               A. That's all right.
19
               Q. Would you characterize them as
                                                                 09:46:00 Aldus. I don't think the split out was at
    09:42:57
11
    09:42:58 separate accounts?
                                                                 09:46:03 that point, and it was going to be called
    09:42:59
               A. Yes. I would say what we do is
                                                                 09:46:05 Vallo.
    09:43:01 Investment advisory work in separate accounts
                                                             23
                                                                 09:46:06 Q. So ultimately there was the New Mexico
    09:43:04 right now.
                                                             24 09:46:09 RFP, though, and that was a joint venture
25 09:43:04
                   MR. SPALDING: Bryan, are you talking
                                                             25 09:46:13 between Contego and Onesto?
                                                    Page 34
                                                                                                                   Page 36
    09:43:09 hypothetically or are you talking about actual
                                                              1 09:46:13 A. Or Contego and Aldus. I don't
1
2
    09:43:09 examples?
                                                                  09:45:16 remember the timeline, but it was Contego
    09:43:09
                   MR. WICK: I'm sorry. I'm just
                                                                  09:45:20 and --
    09:43:09 talking generally Contego's business, what do
                                                                 09:46:20 Q. And someone?
                                                                  09:46:21 A. Right. Reed for sure, and I don't
    09:43:12 you do.
5
    09:43:13
                   THE WITNESS: Yes, that's what we do.
                                                                  09:46:30 remember if it was still Reed and Saul or If
    09:43:41
                   MR. WICK: Okay. Thank you.
                                                                  09:46:30 It was just Reed, but I believe it was Reed
                   MR. SPALDING: Are we through with
                                                                  09:46:30 and Saul because Saul came with me, and we
    09:43:41
                                                                  09:46:32 talked a lot about Vallo. So I believe it was
    09:43:42 Exhibit 5?
                   MR. WICK: We are.
    09:43:43
                                                             10 09:46:34 with Aldus.
    09:43:43
                   MR. SPALDING: For the time being?
                                                             11 09:46:35 Q. So Mr. Meyer was helping you along
11
12
    09:43:44
                   MR. WICK: For the time being, yes.
                                                                  09:46:38 with this joint venture project, along with
    09:44:18 BY MR. WICK:
                                                                  09:46:40 Mr. Walters?
    09:44:19 Q. Are you familiar with an entity or a
                                                              14 09:46:41
                                                                             A. Yes. We all kind of chose the name
    09:44:26 project known as Vallo?
                                                              15 09:46:44 together. We went back and forth a lot about
    09:44:26
              A. Yes.
                                                              16 09:46:46 that,
    09:44:26 Q. Can you explain your familiarity or
17
                                                              17
                                                                  09:46:48
                                                                              Q. Was anybody else assisting with the
    09:44:26 what you believe that to be?
                                                              18
                                                                  09:46:50 Vallo project from the Aldus side?
               A. Yes. When we originally started out
19
                                                              19
                                                                  09:46:53
                                                                              A. No.
    09:44:37 the joint venture, we were going to have a new
                                                                  09:46:54
                                                                                  MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form.
                                                              20
    09:44:37 name for It. It was going to be called Vallo,
                                                                  09:46:56 Just as long as we are clear about what "Vallo
                                                              21
    09:44:45 and that's what I know about It. We were
                                                                  09:47:00 project" is, I don't have an objection.
    09:44:46 going to call the joint venture Vallo.
                                                                  09:47:02
                                                                                  MR. WICK: If you understand the
                Q. The joint venture between Aldus and
    09:44:49
                                                                  09:47:02 question, you can answer it.
    09:44:51 Contego was going to be known as Vallo?
                                                                  09:47:03
                                                                                  THE WITNESS: Yes. No, no one, just
```

Page 35

Page 37

09:47:05 Saul was the only person I spoke to on it. 09:49:43 because I'm still unclear by what you mean by 09:49:45 "the Vallo project." 2 09:47:29 BY MR. WICK: MR. WICK: Are we objecting to form or 3 09:47:29 Q. Was there ever a discussion as to what 3 09:49:50 09:47:33 projects would be involved within Vallo? We 09:49:50 are we going to have a speaking objection? 09:47:38 had a discussion that Vallo included 5 09:49:51 Because I can play that game, as well, as long 09:47:39 New Mexico. 6 09:49:54 as we go down. 7 · 09:49:54 09:47:40 A. Pensions. MR. SCHWEGMANN: No. No. 09:49:56 09:47:53 Q. Were there any other specific pensions MR. WICK: All you need to do is 09:47:53 other than New Mexico? For example, Texas 09:49:56 object to form, and I will understand you have 10 09:47:53 Teachers. 10 09:49:56 a problem with the question, and it's 11 09:49:58 preserved. 11 09:47:53 A. Texas Teachers, and then, as I said, 12 09:47:53 we spoke about - but nothing ever came of 12 09:49:58 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Okay. I will not do 13 09:47:53 It - very lightly we spoke about some other 13 09:49:59 that. I honestly am only doing it to make the 14 09:47:54 things that could potentially be; New York, 14 09:50:00 record clear. If you prefer I don't do that. 15 09:47:57 New Jersey. I remember those two. 15 Ω9:50:02 that's fine. 16 09:48:21 (Document marked as Exhibit 6 16 09:50:03 MR. WICK: Yes, I would. for Identification.) 17 09:50:04 17 09:48:21 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Fair. 18 09:48;21 BY MR. WICK: 18 09:50:05 BY MR. WICK: 19 09:50:05 Q. Do you recall ever presenting or -- do 19 09:48:22 Q. I'm going to hand you what has been 09:50:11 you recall ever presenting this marketing 20 09:48:23 marked as Exhibit 6 and ask you to review that 20 09:50:12 brochure, Exhibit 6, to any third party? 21 09:48:26 document. 22 09:48:28 MR. SPALDING: You handed us two 22 09:50:15 A. There is a possibility that we could 23 09:50:27 have presented it when we went to that lunch, 23 09:48:30 copies. 24 09:50:27 when we went to New Mexico, and Saul and I 24 09:48:31 MR. WICK: Oh, would you throw one 25 09:50:27 went. I don't remember a hundred percent. 25 09:48:33 over there? Thank you. Page 40 Page 38 09:48:33 BY MR. WICK: 1 09:50:29 I'm really sorry. I know that this is 1 2 09:50:31 probably important, and I don't, but it is 09:48:52 Q. Have you had a chance to look through 09:48:54 Exhibit 67 3 09:50:34 possible I could have. It is possible I 4 09:48:54 A. No, I just looked at the front page, 09:50:37 didn't. 5 09:50:37 09:48:59 but it is a marketing brochure. Q. Do you recall there being discussions Q. It is a marketing brochure; is that 09:48:59 6 09:50:39 with New Mexico about Vallo? 7 09:49:01 what you said? A. Oh, yes, We talked about the name 7 09:50:41 09:49:01 A. Yes, 8 09:50:42 Vallo when we were with Mark. 9 09:49:02 Q. And it is a marketing brochuse for 09:50:45 MR, WICK: Okay. We are finished with 10 09:49:05 Vallo Investment Partners? 10 09:51:02 that exhibit for now. 11 09:49:07 A. Correct. 11 09;51;15 Do you want to go off the record? THE WITNESS: Yes. 12 09:49:08 Q. Was this marketing brochure ever 12 09:51:18 13 09:49:10 presented to anybody outside of Vallo? 13 09:51:18 MR. SPALDING: Can we go off the MR. SPALDING: I'm going to object to 14 09:49:17 14 09:51:18 record? Sorry. 15 09:49:18 the question because we have aiready, I think, 15 09:51:19 MR. WICK: Sure. 16 09:49:20 established that Vallo never actually existed. 16 09:51:19 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off 17 09:49:25 The joint venture wasn't consummated. So I'm 17 09:51:28 record at 9:51 a.m. 18 09:49:26 just going to object to your characterization 18 09:51:28 (Recess taken.) 19 09:49:31 of "outside of Vallo." Maybe you could THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on ... 19 09:59:32 20 09:49:31 specify that in a little different way. 20 09:59:33 record at 9:59 a.m. MR. WICK: I will object to your 21 09:49:33 21 09:59:33 (Document marked as Exhibit 7) 22 09:49:34 characterization of Vallo never being formed, 22 09:59:36 for identification.) 23 09:49:37 but my question is -23 09:59:36 BY MR, WICK: 24 09:49:39 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Just so it is a part 24 Q. Ms. Busch, let me show you what has 09:59:37 25 09:49:41 of it, I object to the question as well 25 09:59:38 been marked as Exhibit 7, I ask you to please Page 39 Page 41

			
١.		١.	48 TO 18 CO. 18
1 1	10:04:15 BY MR. WICK:] 1	10:06:42 Just wasn't the right fit.
-j <u>z</u>	10:04:17 Q. Do you believe that Contego and Onesto	2	10:06:42 So I can't talk necessarily for
3	10:04:21 were working together in connection with	3	10:06:42 my partners, but I can talk for myself: I was
4	10:04:24 providing investment advisory services or	4	10:06:46 getting disillusioned that it was taking a lot
5	10:04:26 attempting to secure contracts to provide	5	10:06:49 of time to do this work, and I didn't see a
6	10:04:28 Investment advisory services to both	6	10:06:53 natural fit, with the best intentions by
7	10:04:33 New Mexico and Texas Teachers?	7	10:06:56 everyone. I just didn't see a natural fit
8	10:04:34 A. No, I think the Texas Teachers was	8	10:07:01 there.
9	10:04:36 before Onesto came together, and I think	9	10:07:01 Q. And when you say "this work" are you
10	10:04:40 New Mexico kind of straddled the relationship,	10	10:07:03 generalizing the institutional
11	10:04:44 and then not the relationship, and I don't	11	10:07:05 A. Pension. Institutional. Large
12	10:04:47 remember exactly when things changed in that	12	10:07:07 Institutional pension business that would come
13	10:04:53 process with New Mexico.	13	10:07:09 from states.
14		14	10:08:07 Q. How did you decide to submit an RFP
15		15	10:08:15 for Texas Teachers? What was the process that
16		16	10:08:15 you undertook to make the decision to expend
17		17	10;08:18 those resources?
18		18	10:08:20 A. Reed contacted us and said that he
19		19	10:08:22. believed we had a shot at getting it, and that
20		20	10:08:25 we needed to fill out an RFP, and that's what
		21	10:08:29 we did.
21		22	
22		L	
23		23	10:08:33 you had a shot at getting a contract from
24		24	10:08:35 Texas Teachers?
25	10:05:18 business together?	25	10:08:37 A. I don't remember.
ļ	Page 46	. [· Page 48
1		1	" "
(1	10:05:19 A. Oh, no, not since Dave told me we	1	10:08:45 O. Did he express to you that - did he
	10:05:19 A. Oh, no, not since Dave told me we	1 2	10:08:45 Q. Did he express to you that – did he 10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in
2	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more.	Z	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in
2 3	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were	3	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract?
3 4	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do	2 3 4	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must
2 3 4 5	10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict	2 3 4 5	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't
3 4 5 6	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:36 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to	2 3 4 5	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we
3 4 5 6 7	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:35 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after	2 3 4 5 - 6 7	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:35 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after 10:05:42 that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:35 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after 10:05:42 that? 10:05:42 A. It was after that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:36 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these curs before or after 10:05:42 that? 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:16 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:36 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these cuys before or after 10:05:42 that? 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not 10:05:45 awarded the New Mexico contract, was there a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:16 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:35 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these cuys before or after 10:05:42 that? 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not 10:05:45 awarded the New Mexico contract, was there a 10:05:47 determination within Contego as to whether or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:16 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers? 10:09:19 A. Contego? 10:09:20 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:28 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:35 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after 10:05:42 that? 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not 10:05:45 awarded the New Mexico contract, was there a 10:05:47 determination within Contego as to whether or 10:05:50 not Contego would continue to attempt to do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:16 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers? 10:09:19 A. Contego? 10:09:20 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:28 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:36 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after 10:05:42 that? 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not 10:05:45 awarded the New Mexico contract, was there a 10:05:47 determination within Contego as to whether or 10:05:50 not Contego would continue to attempt to do 10:05:55 business with Mr. Walters and Onesto?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:16 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers? 10:09:19 A. Contego? 10:09:20 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. 10:09:23 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? When I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:36 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not 10:05:45 awarded the New Mexico contract, was there a 10:05:47 determination within Contego as to whether or 10:05:50 not Contego would continue to attempt to do 10:05:55 business with Mr, Walters and Onesto? 10:05:55 A. I think we, as Contego, were a little	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:16 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers? 10:09:19 A. Contego? 10:09:20 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry. When I 10:09:27 object to form, you can answer. I just want
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:35 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not 10:05:45 awarded the New Mexico contract, was there a 10:05:47 determination within Contego as to whether or 10:05:50 not Contego would continue to attempt to do 10:05:55 A. I think we, as Contego, were a little 10:05:58 disappointed that it didn't happen, and my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:16 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers? 10:09:19 A. Contego? 10:09:20 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? 10:09:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry. When I 10:09:27 object to form, you can answer. I just want to preserve my objection for the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:36 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after 10:05:42 that? 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not 10:05:45 awarded the New Mexico contract, was there a 10:05:47 determination within Contego as to whether or 10:05:50 not Contego would continue to attempt to do 10:05:55 A. I think we, as Contego, were a little 10:05:58 disappointed that it didn't happen, and my 10:06:04 confidence in anything else happening was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:16 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers? 10:09:19 A. Contego? 10:09:20 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. 10:09:23 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? When I 10:09:27 object to form, you can answer. I just want 10:09:29 to preserve my objection for the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:36 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not 10:05:45 awarded the New Mexico contract, was there a 10:05:47 determination within Contego as to whether or 10:05:50 not Contego would continue to attempt to do 10:05:55 A. I think we, as Contego, were a little 10:05:58 disappointed that it didn't happen, and my 10:06:04 confidence in anything else happening was 10:06:08 starting to go down, but in saying that I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:16 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers? 10:09:19 A. Contego? 10:09:20 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. 10:09:23 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? 10:09:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry. When I 10:09:27 object to form, you can answer. I just want 10:09:29 to preserve my objection for the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:36 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after 10:05:42 that? 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not 10:05:45 awarded the New Mexico contract, was there a 10:05:47 determination within Contego as to whether or 10:05:50 not Contego would continue to attempt to do 10:05:55 A. I think we, as Contego, were a little 10:05:58 disappointed that it didn't happen, and my 10:06:04 confidence in anything else happening was 10:06:08 starting to go down, but in saying that I 10:06:12 think a lot of the problem was Contego's, not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:16 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers? 10:09:19 A. Contego? 10:09:20 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. 10:09:23 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? When I 10:09:27 object to form, you can answer. I just want 10:09:29 to preserve my objection for the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:36 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not 10:05:45 awarded the New Mexico contract, was there a 10:05:47 determination within Contego as to whether or 10:05:50 not Contago would continue to attempt to do 10:05:55 A. I think we, as Contego, were a little 10:05:58 disappointed that it didn't happen, and my 10:06:04 confidence in anything else happening was starting to go down, but in saying that I 10:06:12 think a lot of the problem was Contego's, not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:15 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers? 10:09:19 A. Contego? 10:09:20 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. 10:09:23 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? 10:09:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry. When I 10:09:27 object to form, you can answer. I just want 10:09:29 to preserve my objection for the record. 10:09:33 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. 10:09:36 Contego did not. I don't know if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:36 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after 10:05:42 that? 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not 10:05:45 awarded the New Mexico contract, was there a 10:05:47 determination within Contego as to whether or 10:05:50 not Contego would continue to attempt to do 10:05:55 A. I think we, as Contego, were a little 10:05:58 disappointed that it didn't happen, and my 10:06:04 confidence in anything else happening was 10:06:08 starting to go down, but in saying that I 10:06:12 think a lot of the problem was Contego's, not 10:06:17 that we did anything wrong, but what was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:16 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers? 10:09:19 A. Contego? 10:09:20 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. 10:09:23 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? 10:09:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry. When I 10:09:27 object to form, you can answer. I just want 10:09:29 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. 10:09:36 Contego did not. I don't know if 10:09:40 Onesto did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:36 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after 10:05:42 that? 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not 10:05:45 awarded the New Mexico contract, was there a 10:05:47 determination within Contego as to whether or 10:05:50 not Contego would continue to attempt to do 10:05:55 A. I think we, as Contego, were a little 10:05:58 disappointed that it didn't happen, and my 10:06:04 confidence in anything else happening was 10:06:08 starting to go down, but in saying that I 10:06:17 that we did anything wrong, but what was 10:06:20 happening was we were trying to put a square	2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:16 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers? 10:09:19 A. Contego? 10:09:20 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. 10:09:23 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? 10:09:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry. When I 10:09:27 object to form, you can answer. I just want 10:09:29 to preserve my objection for the record. 10:09:33 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. 10:09:40 Onesto dki. 10:09:40 Onesto dki. 10:09:40 Q. Were there ever any conversations
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:36 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after 10:05:42 that? 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not 10:05:45 awarded the New Mexico contract, was there a 10:05:47 determination within Contego as to whether or 10:05:50 not Contego would continue to attempt to do 10:05:55 A. I think we, as Contego, were a little 10:05:58 disappointed that it didn't happen, and my 10:06:04 confidence in anything else happening was 10:06:08 starting to go down, but in saying that I 10:06:12 think a lot of the problem was Contego's, not 10:06:20 happening was we were trying to put a square 10:06:26 peg in a round hole, and that we didn't have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:16 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers? 10:09:19 A. Contego? 10:09:20 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. 10:09:23 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? 10:09:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry. When I 10:09:27 object to form, you can answer. I just want 10:09:29 to preserve my objection for the record. 10:09:36 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. 10:09:40 Onesto dki. 10:09:40 G. Were there ever any conversations 10:09:42 between yourself and Mr. Walters concerning
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:36 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not 10:05:45 awarded the New Mexico contract, was there a 10:05:47 determination within Contego as to whether or 10:05:50 not Contego would continue to attempt to do 10:05:55 A. I think we, as Contego, were a little 10:05:58 disappointed that it didn't happen, and my 10:06:04 confidence in anything else happening was 10:06:08 starting to go down, but in saying that I 10:06:12 think a lot of the problem was Contego's, not 10:06:20 happening was we were trying to put a square 10:06:26 peg in a round hole, and that we didn't have 10:06:26 the right business model, we weren't at the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:16 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers? 10:09:19 A. Contego? 10:09:20 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. 10:09:23 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry. When I 10:09:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry. When I 10:09:27 object to form, you can answer. I just want 10:09:33 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. 10:09:36 Contego did not. I don't know if 10:09:40 Onesto did. 10:09:40 G. Were there ever any conversations 10:09:42 between yourself and Mr. Walters concerning 10:09:44 Texas Teachers and the fact that we should
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:35 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not 10:05:45 awarded the New Mexico contract, was there a 10:05:47 determination within Contego as to whether or 10:05:50 not Contego would continue to attempt to do 10:05:55 A. I think we, as Contego, were a little 10:05:58 disappointed that it didn't happen, and my 10:06:04 confidence in anything else happening was 10:06:08 starting to go down, but in saying that I 10:06:17 that we did anything wrong, but what was 10:06:20 happening was we were trying to put a square 10:05:26 peg in a round hole, and that we didn't have 10:05:26 the right business model, we weren't at the 10:06:29 right size. Much of our business involves	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:16 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers? 10:09:19 A. Contego? 10:09:20 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. 10:09:23 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? 10:09:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry. When I 10:09:27 object to form, you can answer. I just want 10:09:33 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. 10:09:36 Contego did not. I don't know if 10:09:40 Onesto did. 10:09:40 Q. Were there ever any conversations 10:09:42 between yourself and Mr. Walters concerning 10:09:44 Texas Teachers and the fact that we should 10:09:53 seek assistance from Mr. Meyer or anyone at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	10:05:21 couldn't talk any more. 10:05:23 Q. Following when you heard that you were 10:05:28 not awarded the contract from New Mexico, do 10:05:33 you recall where in the time frame that edict 10:05:35 from Dave came down? Did Dave tell you to 10:05:40 stop talking to these guys before or after 10:05:42 A. It was after that. 10:05:44 Q. So after you heard that you were not 10:05:45 awarded the New Mexico contract, was there a 10:05:47 determination within Contego as to whether or 10:05:50 not Contego would continue to attempt to do 10:05:55 A. I think we, as Contego, were a little 10:05:58 disappointed that it didn't happen, and my 10:06:04 confidence in anything else happening was 10:06:08 starting to go down, but in saying that I 10:06:17 that we did anything wrong, but what was 10:06:20 happening was we were trying to put a square 10:05:26 peg in a round hole, and that we didn't have 10:05:26 the right business model, we weren't at the 10:06:29 right size. Much of our business involves	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	10:08:47 have a relationship that would assist in 10:08:49 securing that contract? 10:08:50 A. I'm sure that something like that must 10:08:52 have been the reason; otherwise, we wouldn't 10:08:55 have gone through the effort. I mean, we 10:08:57 wouldn't have just arbitrarily decided to do 10:09:00 this. 10:09:12 Q. Did Contego and Onesto ever seek 10:09:16 Mr. Meyer's assistance with Texas Teachers? 10:09:19 A. Contego? 10:09:20 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. 10:09:23 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? 10:09:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry. When I 10:09:27 object to form, you can answer. I just want 10:09:29 to preserve my objection for the record. THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. 10:09:36 Contego did not. I don't know if 10:09:40 Onesto did. 10:09:40 Q. Were there ever any conversations 10:09:42 between yourself and Mr. Walters concerning 10:09:44 Texas Teachers and the fact that we should 10:09:53 seek assistance from Mr. Meyer or anyone at

A. No. I would have relied on Reed doing that — that was his job — doing that side of that — that wouldn't have come from me. (Document marked as Exhibit 8 for Identification.) SS BY MR. WICK: SG Q. Let me show you what has been marked so as Exhibit 8 and ask you to review that document, and my question is: Have you ever seen it before? I will represent to you that it appears to be signed by David Schink. A. No, but — I might have seen it, but I can't imagine that I spent a lot of time reading it because we rely on Dave to do that. Q. Well, do you ever recall any discussions that there was a document entered	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	10:13:43 the whole thing and said: "I'm not going to 10:13:43 even be involved." Caroline missed a couple 10:13:46 of trips, and was working day and night, 10:13:50 around the clock, really hard on some of the 10:13:53 RFP stuff; and, in falmess, so was Reed 10:13:58 because he came to New York and worked rea 10:14:00 hard on some of the RFP stuff with Caroline, 10:14:04 but no one ever thought anything was going to 10:14:08 amount from it, and from that point of view 10:14:13 they thought the relationship was difficult, 10:14:13 but not difficult because of the people involved. 10:14:16 BY MR. WICK:
155 that — that was his job — doing that side of 158 it, and that wouldn't have come from me. 159 (Document marked as Exhibit 8 155 for Identification.) 155 BY MR. WICK: 156 Q. Let me show you what has been marked 150 as Exhibit 8 and ask you to review that 150 document, and my question is: Have you ever 151 seen it before? I will represent to you that 153 it appears to be signed by David Schink. 158 A. No, but — I might have seen it, but I 153 can't imagine that I spent a lot of time 155 reading it because we rely on Dave to do that. 159 Q. Well, do you ever recall any 150 identification.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	10:13:43 even be involved." Caroline missed a couple 10:13:46 of trips, and was working day and night, 10:13:50 around the clock, really hard on some of the 10:13:53 RFP stuff; and, in falmess, so was Reed 10:13:58 because he came to New York and worked rea 10:14:00 hard on some of the RFP stuff with Caroline, 10:14:04 but no one ever thought anything was going to 10:14:08 amount from it, and from that point of view 10:14:13 they thought the relationship was difficult, 10:14:15 but not difficult because of the people 10:14:15 involved.
:58 It, and that wouldn't have come from me. :49 (Document marked as Exhibit 8 :55 for Identification.) :55 BY MR. WICK: :56 Q. Let me show you what has been marked :00 as Exhibit 8 and ask you to review that :00 document, and my question is: Have you ever :10 seen it before? I will represent to you that :13 it appears to be signed by David Schink. :18 A. No, but — I might have seen it, but I :33 can't imagine that I spent a lot of time :35 reading it because we rely on Dave to do that. :39 Q. Well, do you ever recall any :42 discussions that there was a document entered	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	10:13:46 of trips, and was working day and night, 10:13:50 around the clock, really hard on some of the 10:13:53 RFP stuff; and, in falmess, so was Reed 10:13:58 because he came to New York and worked rea 10:14:00 hard on some of the RFP stuff with Caroline, 10:14:04 but no one ever thought anything was going to 10:14:08 amount from it, and from that point of view 10:14:13 they thought the relationship was difficult, 10:14:15 but not difficult because of the people 10:14:16 6Y MR. WICK:
(Document marked as Exhibit 8 for Identification.) 155 BY MR. WICK: 156 Q. Let me show you what has been marked 150 as Exhibit 8 and ask you to review that 150 document, and my question is: Have you ever 150 151 152 153 153 154 155 155 155 156 157 158 158 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	10:13:50 around the clock, really hard on some of the 10:13:53 RFP stuff; and, in falmess, so was Reed 10:13:58 because he came to New York and worked rea 10:14:00 hard on some of the RFP stuff with Caroline, 10:14:04 but no one ever thought anything was going to 10:14:08 amount from it, and from that point of view 10:14:13 they thought the relationship was difficult, 10:14:15 but not difficult because of the people 10:14:15 involved.
for identification.) 155 BY MR. WICK: 156 Q. Let me show you what has been marked 100 as Exhibit 8 and ask you to review that 100 document, and my question is: Have you ever 110 seen it before? I will represent to you that 113 it appears to be signed by David Schink. 118 A. No, but — I might have seen it, but I 130 can't imagine that I spent a lot of time 131 reading it because we rely on Dave to do that. 132 Q. Well, do you ever recall any 143 discussions that there was a document entered	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	10:13:53 RFP stuff; and, in falmess, so was Reed 10:13:58 because he came to New York and worked rea 10:14:00 hard on some of the RFP stuff with Caroline, 10:14:04 but no one ever thought anything was going to 10:14:08 amount from it, and from that point of view 10:14:13 they thought the relationship was difficult, 10:14:13 but not difficult because of the people 10:14:15 involved.
:55 BY MR. WICK: :56 Q. Let me show you what has been marked: :00 as Exhibit 8 and ask you to review that: :00 document, and my question is: Have you ever: :10 seen it before? I will represent to you that: :13 it appears to be signed by David Schink. :18 A. No, but — I might have seen it, but I: :33 can't imagine that I spent a lot of time: :35 reading it because we rely on Dave to do that. :39 Q. Well, do you ever recall any: :42 discussions that there was a document entered.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	10:13:58 because he came to New York and worked rea 10:14:00 hard on some of the RFP stuff with Caroline, 10:14:04 but no one ever thought anything was going to 10:14:08 amount from it, and from that point of view 10:14:13 they thought the relationship was difficult, 10:14:13 but not difficult because of the people 10:14:15 involved. 10:14:16 BY MR. WICK:
256 Q. Let me show you what has been marked 250 as Exhibit 8 and ask you to review that 250 document, and my question is: Have you ever 250 seen it before? I will represent to you that 251 it appears to be signed by David Schink. 258 A. No, but — I might have seen it, but I 253 can't imagine that I spent a lot of time 255 reading it because we rely on Dave to do that. 259 Q. Well, do you ever recall any 252 discussions that there was a document entered	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	10:14:00 hard on some of the RFP stuff with Caroline, 10:14:04 but no one ever thought anything was going to 10:14:08 amount from it, and from that point of view 10:14:13 they thought the relationship was difficult, 10:14:13 but not difficult because of the people 10:14:15 involved. 10:14:16 BY MR. WICK:
:00 as Exhibit 8 and ask you to review that :00 document, and my question is: Have you ever :10 seen it before? I will represent to you that :13 it appears to be signed by David Schink. :18 A. No, but — I might have seen it, but I :33 can't imagine that I spent a lot of time :35 reading it because we rely on Dave to do that. :39 Q. Well, do you ever recall any :42 discussions that there was a document entered	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	10:14:04 but no one ever thought anything was going to 10:14:08 amount from it, and from that point of view 10:14:13 they thought the relationship was difficult, 10:14:13 but not difficult because of the people 10:14:15 involved. 10:14:16 BY MR. WICK:
:00 document, and my question is: Have you ever :10 seen it before? I will represent to you that :13 it appears to be signed by David Schink. :18 A. No, but — I might have seen it, but I :33 can't imagine that I spent a lot of time :35 reading it because we rely on Dave to do that. :39 Q. Well, do you ever recall any :42 discussions that there was a document entered	9 10 11 12 13 14	10:14:08 amount from it, and from that point of view 10:14:13 they thought the relationship was difficult, 10:14:13 but not difficult because of the people 10:14:15 involved. 10:14:16 6Y MR. WICK:
:10 seen it before? I will represent to you that :13 it appears to be signed by David Schink. :18 A. No, but — I might have seen it, but I :33 can't imagine that I spent a lot of time :35 reading it because we rely on Dave to do that. :39 Q. Well, do you ever recall any :42 discussions that there was a document entered	10 11 12 13 14	10:14:13 they thought the relationship was difficult, 10:14:13 but not difficult because of the people 10:14:15 involved. 10:14:16 BY MR. WICK:
:13 it appears to be signed by David Schink. :18 A. No, but — I might have seen it, but I :33 can't imagine that I spent a lot of time :35 reading it because we rely on Dave to do that. :39 Q. Well, do you ever recall any :42 discussions that there was a document entered	11 12 13 14	10:14:13 but not difficult because of the people 10:14:15 involved. 10:14:16 BY MR. WICK:
:18 A. No, but — I might have seen it, but I :33 cen't imagine that I spent a lot of time :35 reading it because we rely on Dave to do that. :39 Q. Well, do you ever recall any :42 discussions that there was a document entered	12 13 14	10:14:15 Involved. 10:14:16 BY MR. WICK:
:33 can't imagine that I spent a lot of time :35 reading it because we rely on Dave to do that. :39 Q. Well, do you ever recall any :42 discussions that there was a document entered	13 14	10:14:16 BY MR. WICK:
:35 reading it because we rely on Dave to do that. :39 Q. Well, do you ever recall any :42 discussions that there was a document entered	14	The state of the s
:35 reading it because we rely on Dave to do that. :39 Q. Well, do you ever recall any :42 discussions that there was a document entered		and are an area and area and area beautiful and area and area. I have a
:39 Q. Well, do you ever recall any :42 discussions that there was a document entered	15	10:14:16 Q. You said Mr. Walters worked very hard
:42 discussions that there was a document entered		10:14:21 on the RFP stuff with Caroline. Was that In
	15	10:14:22 particular the Texas RFP?
:43 into between Contego and Onesto concerning	17	10:14:24 A. No, that was more - I don't remember.
:48 Texas Teachers?	18	10:14:27 It was the - sorry, I don't remember, but I
:49 A. I don't remember. I'm sorry.	19	10:14:29 do know that he flew to New York and spent a
.:58 Q. This document		10:14:32 lot of time in the office with her working on
:08 A. Excuse me one second. I don't know if		10:14:34 it, and he spent the time. He mailed it out.
:11 it was this document or another one, but I do		10;14:39 He collated it. He did a lot of work.
;15 remember that Dave was getting cranky because	23	10:14:43 I was hearing this as a
20 he was going back and forth with Reed over	24	10:14:47 third-party because I was not involved in the
::29 stating that everyone was in SEC	25	10:14:48 slightest bit, and, in fact, I don't think I
"TA STRING CHOP EACH JONE MAD IN 2000	2	TO: TA: 40 Sublinear out auch a used a court amin't
Page 30		Page
	+	
2:40 compliance not that he wasn't but that	1	10:14:57 even read it completely. So I wasn't involved
2:40 his lawyers were saying it had to be signed,	2	10:14:57 in it, but I know he worked hard on it, either
2:40 it had to look like this, and Dave was saying,	3	10:14:57 on both or on one or the other.
2:41 no, it had to look like this, and they were	4	10:15:02 Q. That RFP for New Mexico was submitted
2:43 going back and forth. I don't know if it was	5	10:15:03 under the name of Contego; is that correct?
2:44 this document or another one, and I guess it	6	10:15:05 A. Correct.
المتعلق المتعل		
c:4/ got worked but to everyone's satisfaction, but	1 /	10;15:06 Q. And not Vallo?
2:4/ got worked out to everyone's satisfaction, but 2:51 I remember that.	8	10;15:06 Q. (And not Vallo?) 10:15:07 A. Correct.
2:51 I remember that.	8	10:15:07 A. Correct.
2:51 I remember that. 2:52 So your question, if you ask me	8	10:15:07 A. Correct. 10:15:08 Q. Vallo is an entity, however, that you
2:51 I remember that. 2:52 So your question, if you ask me 2:55 if I remember this document, I remember a	8 9 10	10:15:07 A. Correct. 10:15:08 Q. Vallo is an entity, however, that you 10:15:13 have had discussions with the State of
2:51 I remember that. 2:52 So your question, if you ask me 2:55 If I remember this document, I remember a 2:58 document just because of that. It might have	8 9 10 11	10:15:07 A. Correct. 10:15:08 Q. Vallo Is an entity, however, that you 10:15:13 have had discussions with the State of 10:15:13 New Mexico about?
2:51 I remember that. 2:52 So your question, if you ask me 2:55 if I remember this document, I remember a 2:58 document just because of that. It might have 3:01 been this one or another one.	8 9 10 11 12	10:15:07 A. Correct. 10:15:08 Q. Vallo is an entity, however, that you 10:15:13 have had discussions with the State of 10:15:13 New Mexico about? 10:15:13 A. Vallo and Contego, yes.
2:51 I remember that. 2:52 So your question, if you ask me 2:55 If I remember this document, I remember a 2:58 document just because of that. It might have 3:01 been this one or another one. 3:03 Q. Generally speaking, not you	8 9 10 11 12 13	10:15:07 A. Correct. 10:15:08 Q. Vallo is an entity, however, that you 10:15:13 have had discussions with the State of 10:15:13 New Mexico about? 10:15:13 A. Vallo and Contego, yes, 10:15:15 Q. Vallo and Contego?
2:51 I remember that. 2:52 So your question, if you ask me 2:55 If I remember this document, I remember a 2:58 document just because of that. It might have 3:01 been this one or another one. 3:03 Q. Generally speaking, not you 3:05 personally, but Contego as a whole, you having	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	10:15:07 A. Correct. 10:15:08 Q. Vallo is an entity, however, that you 10:15:13 have had discussions with the State of 10:15:13 New Mexico about? 10:15:13 A. Vallo and Contego, yes, 10:15:15 Q. Vallo and Contego? 10:15:18 A. Yes. They clearly knew that we were
2:51 I remember that. 2:52 So your question, if you ask me 2:55 if I remember this document, I remember a 2:58 document just because of that. It might have 3:01 been this one or another one. 3:03 Q. Generally speaking, not you 3:05 personally, but Contego as a whole, you having 3:07 said that, did Contego view the relationship	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	10:15:07 A. Correct. 10:15:08 Q. Vallo Is an entity, however, that you 10:15:13 have had discussions with the State of 10:15:13 New Mexico about? 10:15:13 A. Vallo and Contego, yes. 10:15:15 Q. Vallo and Contego? 10:15:18 A. Yes. They dearly knew that we were 10:15:20 Contego also.
2:51 I remember that. 2:52 So your question, if you ask me 2:55 if I remember this document, I remember a 2:58 document just because of that. It might have 3:01 been this one or another one. 3:03 Q. Generally speaking, not you 3:05 personally, but Contego as a whole, you having 3:07 said that, did Contego view the relationship 3:10 with Mr. Walters as difficult?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	10:15:07 A. Correct. 10:15:08 Q. Vallo is an entity, however, that you 10:15:13 have had discussions with the State of 10:15:13 New Mexico about? 10:15:13 A. Vallo and Contego, yes. 10:15:15 Q. Vallo and Contego? 10:15:18 A. Yes. They dearly knew that we were 10:15:20 Contego also. 10:15:21 Q. And why do you say that?
2:51 I remember that. 2:52 So your question, if you ask me 2:55 if I remember this document, I remember a 2:58 document just because of that. It might have 3:01 been this one or another one. 3:03 Q. Generally speaking, not you 3:05 personally, but Contego as a whole, you having 3:07 said that, did Contego view the relationship 3:10 with Mr. Walters as difficult? 3:13 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	10:15:07 A. Correct. 10:15:08 Q. Vallo is an entity, however, that you 10:15:13 have had discussions with the State of 10:15:13 New Mexico about? 10:15:13 A. Vallo and Contego, yes. 10:15:15 Q. Vallo and Contego? 10:15:20 Contego also. 10:15:21 Q. And why do you say that? 10:15:22 A. Why do I say that they knew that we
2:51 I remember that. 2:52 So your question, if you ask me 2:55 if I remember this document, I remember a 2:58 document just because of that. It might have 3:01 been this one or another one. 3:03 Q. Generally speaking, not you 3:05 personally, but Contego as a whole, you having 3:07 said that, did Contego view the relationship 3:10 with Mr. Walters as difficult? 3:13 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Not with Reed	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	10:15:07 A. Correct. 10:15:08 Q. Vallo is an entity, however, that you 10:15:13 have had discussions with the State of 10:15:13 New Mexico about? 10:15:13 A. Vallo and Contego, yes, 10:15:15 Q. Vallo and Contego? 10:15:18 A. Yes. They dearly knew that we were 10:15:20 Contego also, 10:15:21 Q. And why do you say that? 10:15:22 A. Why do I say that they knew that we
2:51 I remember that. 2:52 So your question, if you ask me 2:55 If I remember this document, I remember a 2:58 document just because of that. It might have 3:01 been this one or another one. 3:03 Q. Generally speaking, not you 3:05 personally, but Contego as a whole, you having 3:07 said that, did Contego view the relationship 3:10 with Mr. Walters as difficult? 3:13 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. 3:15 THE WITNESS: Not with Reed 3:17 personally, but with that whole side, Reed and	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	10:15:07 A. Correct. 10:15:08 Q. Vallo is an entity, however, that you 10:15:13 have had discussions with the State of 10:15:13 New Mexico about? 10:15:13 A. Vallo and Contego, yes, 10:15:15 Q. Vallo and Contego? 10:15:18 A. Yes. They clearly knew that we were 10:15:20 Contego also, 10:15:21 Q. And why do you say that? 10:15:22 A. Why do I say that they knew that we 10:15:24 were Contego also? 10:15:25 Q. Yes.
2:51 I remember that. 2:52 So your question, if you ask me 2:55 if I remember this document, I remember a 2:58 document just because of that. It might have 3:01 been this one or another one. 3:03 Q. Generally speaking, not you 3:05 personally, but Contego as a whole, you having 3:07 said that, did Contego view the relationship 3:10 with Mr. Walters as difficult? 3:13 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. 3:15 THE WITNESS: Not with Reed 3:17 personally, but with that whole side, Reed and 3:24 Saul, and not necessarily me, but my partners	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	10:15:07 A. Correct. 10:15:08 Q. Vallo is an entity, however, that you 10:15:13 have had discussions with the State of 10:15:13 New Mexico about? 10:15:13 A. Vallo and Contego, yes. 10:15:15 Q. Vallo and Contego? 10:15:20 Contego also. 10:15:21 Q. And why do you say that? 10:15:22 A. Why do I say that they knew that we 10:15:24 were Contego also? 10:15:26 Q. Yes. 10:15:27 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Excuse me. I nee
2:51 I remember that. 2:52 So your question, if you ask me 2:55 if I remember this document, I remember a 2:58 document just because of that. It might have 3:01 been this one or another one. 3:03 Q. Generally speaking, not you 3:05 personally, but Contego as a whole, you having 3:07 said that, did Contego view the relationship 3:10 with Mr. Walters as difficult? 3:13 MR. SCHWESMANN: Objection to form. 3:15 THE WITNESS: Not with Reed 3:17 personally, but with that whole side, Reed and 3:24 Saul, and not necessarily me, but my partners 3:27 never really felt that anything was going to	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	10:15:07 A. Correct. 10:15:08 Q. Vallo is an entity, however, that you 10:15:13 have had discussions with the State of 10:15:13 New Mexico about? 10:15:13 A. Vallo and Contego, yes, 10:15:15 Q. Vallo and Contego? 10:15:20 Contego also. 10:15:21 Q. And why do you say that? 10:15:22 A. Why do I say that they knew that we 10:15:24 were Contego also? 10:15:26 Q. Yes. 10:15:27 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Excuse me. I nee
2:51 I remember that. 2:52 So your question, if you ask me 2:55 if I remember this document, I remember a 2:58 document just because of that. It might have 3:01 been this one or another one. 3:03 Q. Generally speaking, not you 3:05 personally, but Contego as a whole, you having 3:07 said that, did Contego view the relationship 3:10 with Mr. Walters as difficult? 3:13 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Not with Reed 3:17 personally, but with that whole side, Reed and 3:24 Saul, and not necessarily me, but my partners 3:27 never really felt that anything was going to ever develop from it, and they were all very	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	10:15:07 A. Correct. 10:15:08 Q. Vallo is an entity, however, that you 10:15:13 have had discussions with the State of 10:15:13 New Mexico about? 10:15:13 A. Vallo and Contego, yes, 10:15:15 Q. Vallo and Contego? 10:15:20 Contego also, 10:15:21 Q. And why do you say that? 10:15:22 A. Why do I say that they knew that we 10:15:24 were Contego also? 10:15:25 Q. Yes. 10:15:27 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Excuse me. I need to 10:15:27 you to flip your mike up. 10:15:27 THE WITNESS: Sorry. Is it better
2:51 I remember that. 2:52 So your question, if you ask me 2:55 if I remember this document, I remember a 2:58 document just because of that. It might have 3:01 been this one or another one. 3:03 Q. Generally speaking, not you 3:05 personally, but Contego as a whole, you having 3:07 said that, did Contego view the relationship 3:10 with Mr. Walters as difficult? 3:13 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. 3:15 THE WITNESS: Not with Reed 3:17 personally, but with that whole side, Reed and 3:24 Saul, and not necessarily me, but my partners 3:27 never really felt that anything was going to 3:31 ever develop from it, and they were all very 3:33 cranky with me about having to put the work	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	10:15:07 A. Correct. 10:15:08 Q. Vallo is an entity, however, that you 10:15:13 have had discussions with the State of 10:15:13 New Mexico about? 10:15:13 A. Vallo and Contego, yes, 10:15:15 Q. Vallo and Contego? 10:15:20 Contego also. 10:15:21 Q. And why do you say that? 10:15:22 A. Why do I say that they knew that we 10:15:24 were Contego also? 10:15:25 Q. Yes. 10:15:27 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Excuse me. I need to 10:15:27 THE WITNESS: Sorry. Is it better 10:15:27 like this?
2:51 I remember that. 2:52 So your question, if you ask me 2:55 if I remember this document, I remember a 2:58 document just because of that. It might have 3:01 been this one or another one. 3:03 Q. Generally speaking, not you 3:05 personally, but Contego as a whole, you having 3:07 said that, did Contego view the relationship 3:10 with Mr. Walters as difficult? 3:13 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Not with Reed 3:17 personally, but with that whole side, Reed and 3:24 Saul, and not necessarily me, but my partners 3:27 never really felt that anything was going to ever develop from it, and they were all very	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	10:15:07 A. Correct. 10:15:08 Q. Vallo is an entity, however, that you 10:15:13 have had discussions with the State of 10:15:13 New Mexico about? 10:15:13 A. Vallo and Contego, yes. 10:15:15 Q. Vallo and Contego? 10:15:20 Contego also. 10:15:21 Q. And why do you say that? 10:15:22 A. Why do I say that they knew that we 10:15:24 were Contego also? 10:15:25 Q. Yes. 10:15:27 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Excuse me. I need to 15:27 the WITNESS: Sorry. Is it better 10:15:27 like this? 10:15:27 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes.
2:! 2:! 2:! 3:(3:1 3:: 3::	52 So your question, if you ask me 55 If I remember this document, I remember a 56 document just because of that. It might have 57 been this one or another one. 58 Q. Generally speaking, not you 59 personally, but Contego as a whole, you having 50 said that, did Contego view the relationship 50 with Mr. Walters as difficult? 51 MR. SCHWESMANN: Objection to form. 52 THE WITNESS: Not with Reed	52 So your question, if you ask me 55 if I remember this document, I remember a 56 document just because of that. It might have 57 been this one or another one. 58 Q. Generally speaking, not you 59 personally, but Contego as a whole, you having 50 said that, did Contego view the relationship 50 with Mr. Walters as difficult? 51 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. 52 THE WITNESS: Not with Reed

			ARLENE BUSCH	PE-L	LEWIDER 10, 2005
				[
1	1	10:15:43	MR. SPALDING: Maybe you can read the	1	10:17:59 on the RFP. It just wasn't at the beginning
.i	2		question back.	2	10:18:04 of it, but I know it was incorporated in the
	3	10:15:47	MR. WICK: I can repeat the question	3	10:18:07 RFP somewhere. As I said, I didn't read it,
Į	4	10:15:47	or rephrase It.	4	10:18:11 but I'm 90 percent sure that I remember my
1	5	10:15:48	BY MR. WICK:	5	10:18:15 partners and I talking about it, and Vallo was
	6	10:15:48	Q. I was just curious as to why you	6	10:18:18 Incorporated in that RFP.
1	7	10:15:50	assumed that the folks in New Mexico knew that	7	10:18:24 Q. Do you remember when the Texas
	8	10:15:54	you were both Vallo and Contego.	8	10:18:28 Teachers' RFP was submitted?
1	9		A. Well, I know Mark did because I told	9	10:18:31 A. No, but I know it was submitted on
1	ţ0	10:16:00	him that I was Contego also, and the reason	10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1 /	11		that we didn't use the name Vallo was because	11	10:18:34 Q. Okay.
		10:16:08	the track record and the AUM were associated	12	10:18:37 A. Because there was a huge deal about
1	L3	10:16:11	with Contego, and when Dave looked at it	13	
1	14	10:16:16		14	10:18:43 (Document marked as Exhibit 9
•	15	10:16:18		15	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1 :	16	10:16:19	be very careful about what you say. I don't	16	•
	17		want you to tell them what Dave told you about	17	
	18		why you were doing it.	18	
	19	10:16:26	MR. WICK: That's where you are	19	
	20		roaming into that area where you are not	. 20	
	21		supposed to.	21	<u>.</u>
	22	10:16:31		22	The state of the s
		10:16:32			10:19:19 questions about some of the statements made in
1 1	24		we couldn't use the name Vallo because Vallo	24	•
			had nothing to do with the track record and	25	
1		_•	-		•
Į			Page 54		Page 56
-	-				
	1	10:16:41	the AUM that we had to show, and that's why we	1	10:19:22 read the entire string of e-mails?
1	2		didn't use it.	2	
İ	3		BY MR. WICK:	3	
1	4		Q. Did you ever relate to Mr. Meyer or	4	
ļ	5		arryone at Aldus that there was a decision to	5	
	6		submit the RFP for New Mexico under Contego	6	
ĺ	7		for those reasons as opposed to submitting it	۱ź	
	8		under the name Vallo?	a	
1	9		A. I know that Reed knew. I don't	9	
1	_		remember if I ever said anything to Saul about	10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			it, but I will tell you that when we didn't	111	
			get it, and I spoke with Saul, he was very	12	
			surprised that we used the name Contego. I	13	the state of the s
			don't remember if I ever told him we were	14	
- []		444		1 77	

23 10:17:41 you had already heard from New Mexico that you 24 10:17:43 were not being awarded the contract?

25 10:17:52 A. Correct. But I do know that Vallo was

15 10:17:21 using the name Contego, but I do know that I

20 10:17:33 Q. Okay. And do you think when you told

21 10:17:36 Saul that Reed knew that you were going to use

10:17:39 the name Contego, was that conversation after

18 10:17:32 spoken. I might have told Saul. I don't

19 10:17:33 remember.

16 10:17:27 told him that Reed knew we were using Contego, 17 10:17:30 and I expected that the two of them would have

Page 55

14 10:20:41 Do you recall receiving this e-mail from 15 10:20:45 Mr. Walters? 16 10:20:45 A. Not offnand. Sorry. 17 10:20:51 Q. Okay. There is a reference in the 18 10:20:51 first paragraph there where it states: "Now 10:20:58 that I have a base to work from, I hope I can 19 10:20:58 relieve a lot of time and stress from you all 21 10:21:00 by taking responsibility for managing any of 22 10:21:02 our combined RFP efforts going forward." Do 10:21:08 you see that?

24 10:21:08 A. Uh-huh -- well, I don't see it, but it

25 10:21:10 is right there.

Page 57

ARLENE BUSCH DECEMBER 16, 2005

10:26:00 about potentially doing some networking or 10:28:45 had asked members of Aldus not to contact 10:26:05 marketing with him and/or with us, but not 2 10:28:48 anyone at Contego? 10:26:10 necessarily just with us. 10:28:49 A. No. 10:26:14 Q. Okay, Do you know why Mr. Straw was 10:29:20 (Document marked as Exhibit 10 10:26:16 copied on this e-mail concerning the Texas 5 10:29:20 for identification.) 10:26:24 Teachers' RFP? I'm sorry, Exhibit 9. If you 6 10:29:20 BY MR. WICK: 10:26:24 look at the e-mail from -Q. I'm handing you what has been marked 10:29:21 10:26:25 A. No. B 10:29:23 as Exhibit 10. I don't suspect you have ever 10:26:26 Q. Did Mr. Straw have anything to do with 10:29:25 seen this document before. I will represent 10:29:28 to you that this document, Exhibit 10, bearing 10:26:28 the Texas Teachers' project that Contego and 10:29:30 Bates number RW 8284 and 8287, is a portion of 10:26:33 Onesto engaged in? A. Not that I know, no. 12 10:29:37 a document that was produced by Mr. Walters. 12 10:26:33 13 10:26:48 13 10:29:41 It appears to be handwritten notes concerning Q. Did you ever ask Mr. Meyer or anyone 14 10:26:52 at Aldus to stop contacting you or fellow 14 10:29:43 a conversation that Mr. Walters may or may not 15 10:26:56 members of your team at Contego? 15 10:29:48 have had with you, and I would like to just 16 10:29:48 kind of run through some of those notes and 16 10:26:58 A. Yes. 10:29:51 see if you recall this conversation. 17 10:26:58 Q. Are you referring to the letter from 18 10:27:02 Mr. Schink? 18 10:29:54 So if you would like to take a 19 10:30:02 minute to review, please do. It is just two 19 10:27:03 A. Yes. 20 10:27:03 Q. Was there any other time that you 20 10:30:02 pages. MR, SPALDING: It is just two pages? 21 10:27:06 asked the gentlemen at Aldus not to contact 21 10:30:02 22 10:30:02 MR. WICK: Yes. 10:27:10 you or Contego? 10:30:03 23 MR. SPALDING: But out of order? 8284 23 10:27:11 A. No. Q. With the exception of Mr. Schink's 10:30:06 to 82877 10:27:12 25 10:30:11 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Excuse me, You 25 10:27:14 letter, was there ever any discussions that Page 62 Page 64

Page 63

```
1 10:27:23 the persons working at Contego should not
2
   10:27:23 contact Mr. Meyer or anyone at Aldus?
                                                               10:30:14
3
  10:27:24 A. Not that I recall.
    10:27:34 Q. Do you recall Mr. Meyer ever
  10:27:35 contacting you to offer his assistance in
                                                               10:30:24 document.
   10:27:37 connection with the submission to New Mexico?
                                                               10:30:25
    10:27:43 A. What do you mean by helping with the
                                                            7
    10:27:49 submission?
                                                               10:30:28
   10:27:50 Q. Did he ever call and offer his
                                                               10:33:03
10 10:27:52 assistance to help with either
                                                           10
11 10:27:56 behind-the-scenes marketing or actual work on
12 10;28:08 the RFP, any type of assistance whatsoever?
                                                           12 10:33:0B
13 10:28:08 A. No assistance on working on the RFP.
                                                           13 10:33:08 ahead.
14 10:28:08 Yes, I went down to New Mexico with him. So
                                                           14 10:33:08
15 10:28:10 dearly he was offering assistance to help us.
16 10:28:16 Q. Do you recall him contacting you in
                                                           16 10:33:10
17 10:28:18 the first part of this year, prior to the time
18 10:28:21 that you received notice from New Mexico that
                                                           18
19 10:28:24 Contego was not awarded the contract, to offer
                                                           19
20 10:28:28 any assistance?
                                                           20
                                                                10:33:24
21 10:28:29
                  MR, SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form.
                                                           21
22 10:28:30
                  THE WITNESS: I don't remember.
                                                           22
23 10:28:34 Sorry.
24 10:28:43 BY MR. WICK:
25 10:28:43 Q. Did Mr. Walters ever tell you that he
```

10:30:12 have to put that mike back on. MR, WICK; What I have done is I have 10:30:16 extracted excerpts that reference Ms. Busch 4 10:30:21 rather than admitting the entirety of the MR. SPALDING: That's fine. Read both 10:30:27 pages, please. (Brief pause.) MR. WICK: I'm going to ask you some 10:33:08 questions. We can take a break if Mr. Schink 11 10:33:08 would like to read it. MR. SPALDING: That's all right. Go Keep it there, and he will ask 10:33:09 you some questions about it. MR. WICK: Okay. I have a few 10:33:11 questions for you about this, and I would like 10:33:13 to kind of walk through those two paragraphs 10:33:15 that you have just reviewed. THE WITNESS: Yes, 10:33:24 BY MR. WICK: 10:33:24 Q. The first sentence states that: 10:33:24 Talked with Arlene Bush today, and she 10:33:24 revealed to me that Saul had contacted her 25 10:33:24 directly this week while she was in New York."

Page 65

```
10:33:27 and the date on this entry is February 9th,
                                                                 10:35:03 been after Texas. But when the relationship
    10:33:31 2005. Do you recall this conversation having
                                                                   10:36:05 split up, and it became Onesto, he made it
                                                                   10:36:11 clear that he was the person that I was to go
    10:33:33 read the handwritten notes dated February 9th,
                                                                   10:36:11 to and to go through for anything that had to
    10:33:39 20057
    10:33:39
               A. Do I recall what? I'm sorry.
                                                                   10:36:13 do with New Mexico, that this was his project
    10:33:39
               O. Do you recall the conversation with
                                                                   10:35:21 with Contego at that point.
    10:33:39 Mr. Walters on February 9th, 2005? Do these
                                                                               Q. And to only go through Reed, not to
                                                                   10:35:21
    10:33:56 handwritten notes refresh your recollection?
                                                                   10:36:22 talk with Mr. Meyer?
                                                               8
    10:33:56 A. It helps refresh it. I wouldn't
                                                               9
                                                                   10:36:23 A. No, not to talk to him, but to only go
٥
    10:33:56 specifically remember that I had it on that
                                                                   10:36:26 through Reed on issues that had to do with
    10:33:56 day, but I do remember speaking with Saul. I
                                                                   10:36:29 New Mexico.
  10:33:57 had no reason to think I couldn't speak with
                                                              12
                                                                   10:36:30
                                                                               Q. Ckey.
    10:34:00 Saul, and he called. I also could have called
                                                                   10:36:30
                                                                               A. Or issues that had to do with pension
    10:34:04 him on occasion because I didn't know I wasn't
                                                                   10:36:38 fund consulting in general.
    10:34:08 supposed to. Nobody ever told me not to speak
                                                              15
                                                                   10:36:44
                                                                               Q. The next page is some handwritten
    10:34:11 with him, but I do remember that I told
                                                              16
                                                                   10:36:47 notes that I will represent to you were
lδ
    10:34:15 Reed - this is all, the parts of this, are
                                                              17
                                                                   10:36:49 produced by Mr. Walters. The date is
    10:34:19 true - that I told Reed that Saul had talked
                                                                   10:36:54 February 15th, 2005. It states: "Spoke to
                                                                   10:36:54 Arlene Busch today, and after making me agree
    10:34:24 to me.
    10:34:26
                                                                   10:36:58 not to tell anyone, she proceeded to tell me
               Q. Did Mr. Walters relay to you that he
                                                              21 10:37:00 that Saul contacted her again, against my
    10:34:29 had specifically asked Mr. Meyer not to
    10:34:32 contact you?
                                                                   10:37:02 direct request for him to cease and desist."
               A. No.
                                                                   10:37:09
    10:34:33
                                                                               A. No.
                                                                               Q. That's not true?
    10:34:37
               Q. Did you feel that Saul was going
                                                                   10:37:10
    10:34:39 around Reed's back by calling you or by
                                                                   10:37:11
                                                                               A. Not all of it. I would have told him
                                                     Page 65
                                                                                                                     Page 61
                                                                   10:37:14 that Saul had called. I might have said: "I
    10:34:41 talking with you?
    10:34:43
               A. No. I felt that he was just trying to
                                                                   10:37:19 don't want to be in the middle. Don't go back
                                                                   10:37:21 and tell Saul," but I don't remember Reed ever
    10:34:49 help.
               Q. Did Mr. Meyer's conversations with
                                                                   10:37:25 'telling me not to speak to Saul,
    10:34:49
    10:34:52 you, did that damage your relationship in any
                                                                   10:37:34 Q. Did Mister - I'm continuing to read,
    10:34:54 way with Mr. Waiters?
                                                                   10:37:37 and I have a question where it says: "He
                                                                   10:37:40 asked" - "he" being Mr. Meyer - "asked to
    10:34:56 A. No. You are not asking me this, but
    10:35:00 I'm going to tell you something any way: In
                                                                   10:37:44 see the RFP for New Mexico before it goes
8
                                                                   10:37:48 out." Do you recall Mr. Meyer ever asking to
    10:35:02 all falmess, Saul and Reed never said
  10:35:05 anything bad about each other to me.
                                                                   10:37:49 see the RFP?
                                                               10
11 10:35:20 O. Did Mr. Meyer ever tell you he
                                                               11
                                                                   10:37:50
                                                                               A. Yes.
                                                                             Q. And was it provided to him before it
    10:35:26 believed Reed was trying to get the New Mexico
                                                                   10:37:50
    10:35:26 account on his own and cut out Contego?
                                                                   10:37:50 went out?
                                                               13
                                                                    10:37:54 A. That I don't know. That wouldn't have
    10:35:30 A. I don't remember. Sorry.
                                                               14
15
    10:35:33 Q. The last sentence here on this first
                                                               15
                                                                   10:37:55 been my bit. That would have been the other
    1<mark>0:35:36 page of Exhibit 10 says: "My trust in her has</mark>
                                                               16
                                                                   10:37:57 people and Contego's bit; however, if I read
    10:35:39 been damaged, and I am not sure she has the
                                                                    1<mark>0:39:03 | later, it says that David —</mark>
                                                               17
   10:35:42 respect for me that she should given the fact
                                                                   10:38:03
                                                                                   THE WITNESS: May I say this?
                                                               18
    10:35:46 that she is listening to Saul and Ignored my
                                                                   10:38:05
                                                               19
                                                                                   MR. SPALDING: Yes, sure. I mean, you
20 10:35:49 direction to her a few weeks ago to go through
                                                               20
                                                                   10:38:07 can read it.
    10:35:51 me only.* Did Mr. Walters ever direct you to
                                                                    10:38:07
                                                                                   THE WITNESS: - that David denied
    10:35:56 go through him only in connection with
                                                                   10:38:12 Saul. So I wouldn't have ever gone around a
    10:35:58 New Mexico?
                                                               23
                                                                    10:38:16 partner. I don't think so, I wouldn't have
    10:35:58 A. Yes, I don't remember if it was
                                                               24
                                                                   10:38:17 given him the RFP.
    10:36:00 New Mexico. It must have been. It must have
                                                               25 10:38:22
                                                                                   MR. WTCK: I apologize. I didn't mean
                                                      Page 67
                                                                                                                     Page 69
```

		ARLENE BUSCH			
	40.00.00		•	4	
1	10:38:22 to interrupt		1		the hedge funds, but I didn't think it was for
.J _{. 2}		ATNESS: That's okay.	2		any bad reason.
. 3	10:38:23 BY MR. WIC		3		BY MR. WICK:
1 4		ou ever recall a	4		Q. Okay. Did you still at this point
5		and I'm just asking for the	5		think Mr. Meyer, in your opinion, was he
6		ot any details where Mr. Schink	6		attempting to assist Contego in their efforts
7		ve can't provide Saul a copy of	7		with New Mexico?
8	10:38:31 the RFP befo		8		A. Yes, I thought so.
9		don't remember. I was traveling	9	10:40:22	
10	10:38:41 a lot.		10		break and let the videographer change the
11	10:38:41 Q. Okay.		11	10:40:27	
12		at would have been someone	12	10:40:27	THE WITNESS: We are going off record
13	10:38:41. else's decision		13		at 10:40 a.m.
14		ss on to say: "Ariene was very	14	10:40:34	
15		bout the call and said she would	15	10:56:24	
15		g to give Saul that Information,"	16		record at 10:56 a.m.
17	10:38:55 A. Yes.		17		BY MR. WICK:
18		ou recall being very concerned	18	10:56:29	
19		phone call with Mr. Meyer In	19		two different sentences. I'm going to
20	10:39:00 February of		20		represent that these statements come from
21		CHWEGMANN: Objection to form.	21		Mr. Waiters' claim against Aldus, Mr. Meyer,
22		ATTNESS: I don't think I would	22	10:56:39	and some of the other members of Aldus.
23	10:39:07 have been o	concerned. I don't know why I would	23	10:56:41	MR. SPALDING: I'm sorry, Bryan. This
24	10:39:09 have been o	oncerned, but I would imagine, in	24	10:56:42	is the complaint in the arbitration or the
25	10:39:12 reading this	, that I would not have given Saul	25	10:56:44	demand?
		Page 70			Page 72
ì		raxe iv	1		
)		
			-		
		ation that my partners dkin't feel	1	10:56:45	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just
2	10:39:18 was approp	etion that my partners didn't feel	2	10:55:47	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to
3	10:39:18 was approp 10:39:19 MR. V	ation that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay.	3	10:55:47 10:56:49	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those
3 4	10:39:18 was approx 10:39:19 MR. V 10:39:21 THE V	ation that my partners didn't feel priate, VICK: Sure, Okay, VIDEOGRAPHER: We have	2 3 4	10:56:47 10:56:49 10:56:58	MR. WICK: The counterclaim. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements.
2 3 4 5	10:39:18 was appropriate to the second secon	ation that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape.	2 3 4 5	10:56:47 10:56:49 10:56:58 10:56:58	MR. WICK: The counterclaim. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK:
2 3 4 5	10:39:18 was approp 10:39:19 MR. V 10:39:21 THE V 10:39:24 approximat 10:39:27 MR. V	etion that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with	2 3 4 5 6	10:56:47 10:56:49 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58	MR. WICK: The counterclaim. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer
2 3 4 5 6 7	10:39:18 was approp 10:39:19 MR. V 10:39:21 THE V 10:39:24 approximat 10:39:27 MR. V 10:39:28 this exhibit	ation that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape.	2 3 4 5 6 7	10:56:47 10:56:49 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58	MR. WICK: The counterclaim. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship
2 3 4 5 6	10:39:18 was approp 10:39:19 MR. V 10:39:21 THE V 10:39:24 approximat 10:39:27 MR. V 10:39:28 this exhibit 10:39:30 break,	etion that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with , and then we can take a short	2 3 4 5 6	10:56:47 10:56:49 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10:39:18 was appropriate to 10:39:21 THE VIO:39:24 approximate 10:39:27 MR. VIO:39:28 this exhibit 10:39:30 break, 10:39:31 BY MR. WIO:39:31 BY MR. WIO:	etion that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with and then we can take a short	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10:56:47 10:56:59 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	10:39:18 was appropriate to 10:39:21 THE VIOLENT THE V	etion that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with and then we can take a short ock:	2 3 4 5 5 7 8	10:56:47 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	10:39:18 was appropriate to 10:39:21 THE No. 10:39:24 approximate to 10:39:27 MR. Viol.39:28 this exhibit 10:39:30 break, 10:39:36 Q. If you 10:39:38 entry, did no. 10:39:38	etion that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with and then we can take a short CK: Out go on to read the rest of this you get the feeling that Mr. Meyer	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10:56:47 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:00	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that? A. No. Q. Do you agree with the next statement:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	10:39:18 was appropriate to the control of the cont	ation that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have tally ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with , and then we can take a short CK: u go on to read the rest of this you get the feeling that Mr. Meyer to extract information from you for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10:56:47 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:03	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that? A. No. Q. Do you agree with the next statement: "Mr. Meyer made it impossible for the parties
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	10:39:18 was appropriate to 10:39:21 THE Note of 10:39:24 approximate 10:39:27 MR. Note of 10:39:38 this exhibit 10:39:30 break, 10:39:36 Q. If you 10:39:38 entry, did not 10:39:44 was trying 10:39:44 any nefario	etion that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with and then we can take a short CK: Ou go on to read the rest of this you get the feeling that Mr. Meyer to extract information from you for our purpose during any of your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	10:56:47 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:06	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that? A. No. Q. Do you agree with the next statement: "Mr. Meyer made it impossible for the parties to fulfill their respective obligations"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	10:39:18 was appropring to the first september 10:39:21 THE No. 10:39:24 approximate 10:39:27 MR. Viol. 10:39:30 break, 10:39:36 Q. If you 10:39:38 entry, did no. 10:39:44 any nefarical 10:39:47 telephone of the first september 10:39:48 this exhibits e	ation that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with and then we can take a short CK: Our go on to read the rest of this you get the feeling that Mr. Meyer to extract information from you for xus purpose during any of your calls with him?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	10:56:47 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:06 10:57:08	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that? A. No. Q. Do you agree with the next statement: "Mr. Meyer made it impossible for the parties to fulfill their respective obligations"? MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	10:39:18 was appropriate to 10:39:21 THE Note of 10:39:24 approximate 10:39:27 MR. Note of 10:39:38 this exhibit 10:39:36 Q. If you 10:39:38 entry, did not 10:39:44 any nefaric 10:39:47 telephone of 10:39:51 MR. S.	etion that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with and then we can take a short CK: Out go on to read the rest of this you get the feeling that Mr. Meyer to extract information from you for this purpose during any of your calls with him? CCHWEGMANN: Objection to form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	10:56:47 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:06 10:57:08 10:57:13	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that? A. No. Q. Do you agree with the next statement: "Mr. Meyer made it impossible for the parties to fulfill their respective obligations"? MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. MR. WICK: Actually, let me withdraw
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	10:39:18 was appropriate to 10:39:21 THE Note of 10:39:24 approximate 10:39:27 MR. Violatina (Control of the Control of the Co	ation that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with and then we can take a short CK: Our go on to read the rest of this you get the feeling that Mr. Meyer to extract information from you for xus purpose during any of your calls with him?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	10:56:47 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:06 10:57:13 10:57:14 10:57:16	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that? A. No. Q. Do you agree with the next statement: "Mr. Meyer made it impossible for the parties to fulfill their respective obligations"? MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. MR. WICK: Actually, let me withdraw that question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	10:39:18 was appropriate to 10:39:21 THE National Transfer of the Natio	etion that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with and then we can take a short. CK: Ou go on to read the rest of this you get the feeling that Mr. Meyer to extract information from you for the purpose during any of your calls with him? CCHWEGMANN: Objection to form, WITNESS: What does "nefarious"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	10:56:47 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:06 10:57:13 10:57:14 10:57:16	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that? A. No. Q. Do you agree with the next statement: "Mr. Meyer made it impossible for the parties to fulfill their respective obligations"? MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. MR. WICK: Actually, let me withdraw
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	10:39:18 was appropriated by the second and the sec	etion that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with, and then we can take a short. CK: Out go on to read the rest of this rou get the feeling that Mr. Meyer to extract information from you for the extract information from you for the purpose during any of your calls with him? CCHWEGMANN: Objection to form, WITNESS: What does "nefarious"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	10:56:47 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:06 10:57:13 10:57:14 10:57:16 10:57:16	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that? A. No. Q. Do you agree with the next statement: "Mr. Meyer made it impossible for the parties to fulfill their respective obligations"? MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. MR. WICK: Actually, let me withdraw that question. BY MR. WICK: Q. Let me read this statement: "As a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	10:39:18 was appropriate to 10:39:21 THE National 10:39:24 approximate 10:39:27 MR. Viol. 39:30 break, 10:39:36 Q. If you 10:39:36 Q. If you 10:39:44 any nefarical 10:39:47 telephone of 10:39:51 MR. Since 10:39:55 MR. Viol. 39:55 MR. Viol	etion that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with, and then we can take a short. CK: ou go on to read the rest of this you get the feeling that Mr. Meyer to extract information from you for this purpose during any of your calls with him? SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form, WITNESS: What does "nefarious" CK: you get the feeling that he was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	10:56:47 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:06 10:57:13 10:57:14 10:57:16 10:57:16	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that? A. No. Q. Do you agree with the next statement: "Mr. Meyer made it impossible for the parties to fulfill their respective obligations"? MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. MR. WICK: Actually, let me withdraw that question. BY MR. WICK:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	10:39:18 was appropriate to 10:39:21 THE National 10:39:24 approximate 10:39:27 MR. Viol. 39:30 break, 10:39:36 Q. If you 10:39:36 Q. If you 10:39:44 any nefarical 10:39:47 telephone of 10:39:51 MR. Since 10:39:55 MR. Viol. 39:55 MR. Viol	etion that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with, and then we can take a short. CK: Out go on to read the rest of this rou get the feeling that Mr. Meyer to extract information from you for the extract information from you for the purpose during any of your calls with him? CCHWEGMANN: Objection to form, WITNESS: What does "nefarious"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	10:56:47 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:03 10:57:13 10:57:14 10:57:16 10:57:16 10:57:17	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that? A. No. Q. Do you agree with the next statement: "Mr. Meyer made it impossible for the parties to fulfill their respective obligations"? MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. MR. WICK: Actually, let me withdraw that question. BY MR. WICK: Q. Let me read this statement: "As a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	10:39:18 was appropriate to 10:39:21 THE Note of 10:39:24 approximate 10:39:27 MR. Viol. 39:28 this exhibit 10:39:30 break, 10:39:36 Q. If you 10:39:38 entry, did not 10:39:44 any nefaric 10:39:44 any nefaric 10:39:47 telephone of 10:39:51 MR. Siol. 39:55 MR. Viol. 39:5	etion that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with, and then we can take a short. CK: ou go on to read the rest of this you get the feeling that Mr. Meyer to extract information from you for this purpose during any of your calls with him? SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form, WITNESS: What does "nefarious" CK: you get the feeling that he was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	10:56:47 10:56:49 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:14 10:57:14 10:57:16 10:57:17 10:57:17	MR. WICK: The counterclaim. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that? A. No. Q. Do you agree with the next statement: "Mr. Meyer made it impossible for the parties to fulfill their respective obligations"? MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. MR. WICK: Actually, let me withdraw that question. BY MR. WICK: Q. Let me read this statement: "As a result of Mr. Meyer's interference, Contego
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	10:39:18 was appropriate to 10:39:21 THE National Propriet to 10:39:24 approximation of the National Propriet to 10:39:28 this exhibit 10:39:30 break, 10:39:36 Q. If you 10:39:38 entry, did not 10:39:44 any nefaric 10:39:44 any nefaric 10:39:51 MR. St. 10:39:55 mean? 10:39:55 THE National Propriet to 10:39:55 trying to exhibit 10:39:58 any of your	etion that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with, and then we can take a short CK: Ou go on to read the rest of this you get the feeling that Mr. Meyer to extract information from you for the purpose during any of your believed with him? SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form, WITNESS: What does "nefarious" CK: You get the feeling that he was contact information from you during	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	10:56:47 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:14 10:57:14 10:57:16 10:57:17 10:57:17 10:57:20 10:57:23 10:57:23	MR. WICK: The counterclaim. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that? A. No. Q. Do you agree with the next statement: "Mr. Meyer made it impossible for the parties to fulfill their respective obligations"? MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. MR. WICK: Actually, let me withdraw that question. BY MR. WICK: Q. Let me read this statement: "As a result of Mr. Meyer's interference, Contego refused to establish Vallo Investment."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	10:39:18 was appropriate to 10:39:21 THE National Propriet to 10:39:24 approximation of the National Propriet to 10:39:28 this exhibit 10:39:30 break, 10:39:36 Q. If you 10:39:38 entry, did not 10:39:44 any nefaric 10:39:44 any nefaric 10:39:51 MR. St. 10:39:55 mean? 10:39:55 THE National Propriet to 10:39:55 trying to exhibit 10:39:58 any of your	etion that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have tally ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with and then we can take a short. CK: Ou go on to read the rest of this you get the feeling that Mr. Meyer to extract information from you for tally with him? SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. WITNESS: What does "nefarious" CK: You get the feeling that he was dract information from you during realls or was it just a normal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	10:56:47 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:14 10:57:14 10:57:16 10:57:17 10:57:17 10:57:20 10:57:23 10:57:23	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that? A. No. Q. Do you agree with the next statement: "Mr. Meyer made it impossible for the parties to fulfill their respective obligations"? MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. MR. WICK: Actually, let me withdraw that question. BY MR. WICK: Q. Let me read this statement: "As a result of Mr. Meyer's interference, Contego refused to establish Vallo Investment Partners," the joint venture entity that we have been talking about here today.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	10:39:18 was appropriated by the second and the sec	etion that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have tally ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with and then we can take a short. CK: Ou go on to read the rest of this you get the feeling that Mr. Meyer to extract information from you for tally with him? SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. WITNESS: What does "nefarious" CK: You get the feeling that he was dract information from you during realls or was it just a normal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	10:55:47 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:06 10:57:14 10:57:16 10:57:16 10:57:17 10:57:20 10:57:23 10:57:31	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that? A. No. Q. Do you agree with the next statement: "Mr. Meyer made it impossible for the parties to fulfill their respective obligations"? MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. MR. WICK: Actually, let me withdraw that question. BY MR. WICK: Q. Let me read this statement: "As a result of Mr. Meyer's interference, Contego refused to establish Vallo Investment Partners," the joint venture entity that we have been talking about here today. A. Because of Saul?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	10:39:18 was appropriated by the semilar to the sem	etion that my partners didn't feel priate. VICK: Sure. Okay. VIDEOGRAPHER: We have bely ten minutes until end of tape. VICK: Let me just finish with and then we can take a short. CK: Ou go on to read the rest of this you get the feeling that Mr. Meyer to extract information from you for the purpose during any of your calls with him? CCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. WITNESS: What does "nefarious" CK: You get the feeling that he was dract information from you during realls or was it just a normal on that you have had with him in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	10:55:47 10:56:49 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:56:58 10:57:00 10:57:00 10:57:06 10:57:06 10:57:14 10:57:16 10:57:16 10:57:17 10:57:20 10:57:23 10:57:31 10:57:31	MR. WICK: The counterdalm. I'm just going to read two statements. I just want to see whether or not you agree with those statements. BY MR. WICK: Q. The first statement is: "Mr. Meyer successfully undermined the relationship between Mr. Walters and Contego." Do you agree with that? A. No. Q. Do you agree with the next statement: "Mr. Meyer made it impossible for the parties to fulfill their respective obligations"? MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form. MR. WICK: Actually, let me withdraw that question. BY MR. WICK: Q. Let me read this statement: "As a result of Mr. Meyer's interference, Contego refused to establish Vallo Investment Partners," the joint venture entity that we have been talking about here today. A. Because of Saul? Q. Yes, Ma'am.

Page 71

Page 73

1	11:03:36 it, but let me just represent for the record	1	11:07:14 been awarded to Contego?
2	11:03:45 that it is a document bearing Bates number	2	
3	11:03:45 RW 1 through 134.		11:07:19 would have set in on part of our investment
4	11:03:45 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. Do we have	4	11:07:22 committee meetings and that he would have gone
•		5	
5	11:03:47 any tissue in here? 11:03:49 MR. WICK: Let's take a break. We are	7	11:07:25 on some due diligence meetings with us or
6		6	11:07:29 probably more specifically with me.
7	11:03:58 going off the record briefly.	7	11:07:44 Q. Did you have any discussions with
8	11:03:58 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off	8	11:07:54 Mr. Walters after you were informed that
9	11:04:01 record at 11:03 a.m.	9	11:07:54 New Mexico had declined the RFP that was
10	11:04:11 (Recess taken.)		11:07:54 presented by Contego?
11	11:05:36 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on		11:07:55 A. Did I have any discussions with him?
12	11:05:37 record at 11:05 a.m.	12	11:08:00 Q. Yes.
13	11:05:39 BY MR. WICK:		11:08:00 A. What do you mean by "discussions"?
14	11:05:40 Q. I'm going to hand you what has been		11:08:00 Q. Did you talk with him after you heard
15	11:05:41 marked Exhibit 13. It is a document that	15	11:08:01 the news?
16	11:05:51 bears Bates number RW 1 through RW 134. I	15	11:08:02 A. Yes.
17	11:05:51 believe this to be the proposal submitted by	17	11:08:03 Q. And generally what were those? Do you
18	11:05:51 Contego to New Mexico for the hedge fund	18	11:08:04 recall what those discussions were?
19	11:05:53 business.	19	11:08:06 A. I think we had — we talked for a
20	11:05:54 A. Now you can see why Caroline was so	20	11:08:09 while afterwards on why we didn't get the
21	11:06:00 cranky.	21	11:08:14 business, and I don't remember what was
22	11:06:00 Q. Can you please take a minute to review		11:08:25 actually said. My real frustration,
23	11:06:02 that exhibit and let me know whether you are	23	11:08:25 "frustration" being a mild term, my real
	11:06:07 able to identify it as being a -		11:08:28 frustration was the way that we found out that
25	11:06:07 A. It is definitely an RFP. I would		11:08:34 we didn't get the business, that no one was
	•		
	Page: 78		Page 80
 		 	
. 1	11:06:10 imagine, if you are telling me it is the one	1	11:08:34 clued in enough, that Carl had to send me an
_	11:06:19 that Contego prepared, then it is, but, as I	2	11:08:37 e-mail telling me that we didn't get the
3	11:05:19 told you before, I didn't really look at it	3	11:08:40 business. I was real unhappy about that. The
4	11:06:19 much.	4	11:08:43 fact that we didn't get it, you know,
5	11:06:19 Q. Okay. What was Contego and Onesto	5	11:08:47 something fell apart. I wasn't sure how or
6	11:05:24 shooting for? What would have been the	6	11:08:50 where, and I would imagine I discussed it.
_		1 *	
7	11:05:34 contract if it had been awarded to Contego	7	11:08:54 Q. Do you generally remember the
8	11:06:34 pursuant to the RFP, which we believe may be	8	11:08:58 substance of the conversation concerning why
9	11:06:34 Exhibit 137	9	11:08:58 we didn't get the contract?
10	11:06:34 A. I'm not sure I understand your	10	11:09:01 A. I know that — I don't remember what
11	11:06:34 question. Sorry.	11	11:09:09 Reed said. I know Saul said that he felt it
	11:06:34 Q. What would have the contract entailed?	12	11:09:14 was because Vallo wasn't prominent in the
	11:06:35 What were the parameters of the contract?	13	11:09:19 marketing documents, but I don't remember. I
14	11:06:37 What services would Contego and/or Onesto been	14	11:09:26 mean, I didn't see it as being anyone's fault.
15	11:06:45 providing?	15	11:09:30 You know, it is what It is. You make your
ľ	11:06:45 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Objection to form.	16	11:09:36 best efforts. You go forward. You try your
17	11:06:45 THE WITNESS: Okay, Contego would	17	11:09:36 hardest. You get it or you don't.
18	11:06:45 have been providing hedge fund selection, due	18	11:09:38 Q. Do you remember how many RFPs were
19	11:06:48 diligence, and ongoing monitoring, risk	19	11:09:41 submitted to New Mexico?
20	11:06:51 management of a portfolio of hedge funds.	20	11:09:42 A. No. I wasn't involved in that process
21	11:06:55 BY MR. WICK:	21	11:09:45 at all.
22		22	11:09:45 (Document marked as Exhibit 14
23		23	11:09:45 for identification.)
	11:07:08 continued role in the servicing of the	24	11:10:00 BY MR. WICK:
/	11:07:10 New Mexico relationship if it had, in fact,	25	11:10:00 Q. I'm going to hand you what has been
	the state of the s	1	
 	Page 79	ļ	Page 81

Q. And I think he asked, but just for the 11:20:17 telephone calls you had with Mr. Meyer. You 11:18:26 11:18:28 record, who are your partners? 11:20:18 had the one a week ago, and then 11:18:29 A. Jon Norberg and Dave Schink. 11:20:28 between - this is going to be difficult to 11:18:32 Q. Okay. And at some point you had 11:20:28 answer -- between January and today, 11:18:34 another partner named Ms. Gillesple? 11:20:28 approximately how many times? 11:20:28 A. I would have no idea, 11:16:45 A. Correct. 11:18:45 Q. And where is Ms. Gillespie today? 11:20:29 Q. Let me ask if you can give me a range. 11:20:35 Would it be more than ten conversations on the 11:18:45 A. She resigned from Contego in May and B 11:18:45 in June took a job with a firm called 11:20:35 phone? 10 11:20:35 A. Sorry, I can't, I would have no 11:18:47 The Common Fund in Wilton, Connecticut. .1 11:18:48 Q. And how within Contego is work 11 11:20:36 klea. If there was a reason to talk to him, I .2 11:18:51 generally divided amongst the partners? 12 11:20:46 would plok up the phone and call. I could .3 11:18:54 A. I do marketing and some due diligence; 13 11:20:46 call him four times in one day. I could go 11:18:56 Jon does due diligence and research; and Dave 14 11:20:46 two months without speaking to him. I would 11:19:00 does legal/compliance, and he runs the 15 11:20:46 have no idea. 11:19:02 day-to-day business. 15 11:20:48 Q. Okay. Thank γου. .6 11:19:03 Q. And without getting into too much 17 11:20:49 A. SOITY. .7 11:19:05 detail, is Contego owned equally between the 18 11:20:49 Q. Maybe If I ask it in a different way: .8 11:20:52 Would you agree with me that between January 11:19:09 partners? .9 11:19:09 20 11:20:54 and now, you have spoken with Mr. Meyer on the A. No. 10 21 11:20:56 phone more than three times? 11:19:09 Q. Who owns the majority share? !1 A. Jon and I own an equal amount. Dave 22 11:20:57 A. Yes.
 23 11:21:02 Q. And when you spoke with him, would you !2 11:19:11 13 11:19:15 owns less. 24 11:21:03 typically use your cell phone, your office 14 11:19:16 Q. And I think I heard you say earlier 11:19:18 that decisions within Contego are agreed to by 25 11:21:07 phone? Page 90 Page 92 11:19:21 all the partners; is that right? 11:21:07 A. Wherever I was, whatever I was doing. 11:19:23 A. Right, all business decisions. 11:21:09 If I was in the office, I always use my office 11:19:25 Q. Okay. So no one person has a say, but 11:21:11 phone. If I'm traveling, I always use my cell 11:19:31 together all partners make decisions for 11:21:15 phone, 11:19:31 Contego; is that right? 11:21:15 Q. And when you spoke with Mr. Meyer, 11:21:17 generally what was the content of those 11:19:31 A. Correct. 11:19:32 11:21:24 conversations? And let me be dear. Q. Does Contego have any other employees 7 11:19:35 apart from the partners? 11:21:24 Did you speak with Mr. Meyer 11:19:39 A. Yes. 11:21:26 about anything other than the New Mexico 9 10 11:19:39 Q. About how many? 10 11:21:32 business that Mr. Wick asked you about? 11 11:19:39 A. We have three other employees. 11 1:21:32 A. We spoke about New Mexico, 12 11:19:39 Q. And would you tell me their names and 12 11:21:33 restaurants, art, hotels, his family. 13 11:19:41 just a very brief description of what they do? 13 11:21:36 Q. Was there any other business apart 14 11:19:43 A. Sure. Alan Cheng is an analyst who 14 11:21:38 from the New Mexico business that you guys 15 11:21:40 discussed? 15 11:19:47 works for Contego out of New York, and Joon 16 11:19:51 Jeong is an analyst who Works for Contego in 16 11:21:41 A. Maybe Texas Teachers. I don't recall 17 11:19:54 Chicago, and Lauren Rachid is our office 17 11:21:51 anything else. 18 11:20:05 assistant. 11:21:52 Q. Do you recall speaking with 19 11:20:05 Q. And I know that you noted a number of 19 11:21:55 Mr. O'Reilly or Mr. Taylor about the 20 11:20:05 other cities. Should I take that to mean that 20 11:21:57 New Mexico business? 21 11:20:05 Contego has offices in other cities? 21 11:21:58 A. No. 22 11:20:06 A. Right. San Francisco, Jon works out 22 11:22:09 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm about to get into 23 11:20:09 of San Francisco; Alan out of New York; and us 23 11:22:12 some documents, and I'm afraid I will 24 11:20:17 out of Chicago... 24 11:22:12 burden -- I don't want to get too bogged down 25 11:20:17 Q. Let me circle back around to the 25 11:22:16 on the documents. It might be a good time to Page 91 Page 93

	Manual				
1	12:15:15 Q. I Imagine that's right.	i	1	12:17:05 speaks to Vallo, correct?	
. 2 <mark>-</mark>	12:15:17 If you will look with me in the	l	2	12:17:05 A. Yes.	
3	12:15:21 very first paragraph, it says: "In connection	_ 1	3	12:17:05 Q "between the company," and the	塘
4	12:15:24 with the proposed joint venture fund of hedge		4	12:17:06 company is Contego, fair?	
	12:15:27 funds arrangement, referred to as the	1		12:17:08 A, Yes,	
	12:15:29 transaction," and it continues. Would you	(12:17:09 Q. So You agree that unless and un	til a
	12:15:31 agree with me that the transaction refers to	1	7	12:17:11 definitive agreement regarding the trans	
8	12:15:34 the Vallo/New Mexico set of deals? Is that	- 1	В	12:17:13 between the company and you has been	
9	12:15:48 right?	!	9	12:17:16 neither the company nor you will be und	
	12:15:48 A. Not just New Mexico. I think what it	ł	10	12:17:27 legal obligation of any kind whatsoever t	
	12:15:48 refers to is doing pension business,		11		
	12:15:48 New Mexico or Texas Teachers being an exam	mie		12:17:27 this agreement, except for the matters	•
	12:15:51 of, but not exclusively.	ا -س	13	12:17:27 specifically referred to herein." Do you	-00
	12:15:53 Q. Okay. Thank you for that	1	14	12:17:30 that language?	~~
	12:15:55 darification	j	15	12:17:31 A. Üh-huh.	
	12:15:56 Either the New Mexico or Texas	}			
			_	12:17:32 Q. What is your understanding of the 12:17:34 reason that that provision was inserted it.	
	12:15:59 Teachers would have been run through Vallo,	_		•	1100
	12:16:01_correct?	ļ		12:17:36 this letter agreement?	
•	12:16:01 A. Yes, that's correct.	l		12:17:37 A. I'm not very good at lawyering, at	
20	12:16:10 Q. So if I use "Vallo" during this	1		12:17:39 I'm not even sure that I understand whe	
21	12:16:10 deposition, I can also use the word	1		12:17:41 that means. If you would like to explain	
3	12:16:10 "transaction" interchangeably, fair?	- 1		12:17:43 to me in simple terms, I can then tell yo	u if
23	12:16:10 MR. SPALDING: That's up to you.			12:17:47 what you are telling me makes sense.	•
	12:16:11 THE WITNESS: Yes.	ŀ		12:17:48 Q. Well, fair. Let me ask you anothe	r
25	12:15:12 MR. SPALDING; If you understand.		25	12:17:50 question.	
1	T	B 102			Page 104
]	Lag	102			TARE IV
, 1	12:16:14 THE WITNESS: Yes. If I have a	.	1	12:17:50 Was it your understanding,	
2	12:16:14 question, I will just ask you.	i	2	12:17:59 at least on January 10th of this year,	that
3	12:16:23 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Fair. I'm not tryi	ing	3	12:17:59 Mr. Walters, he was never an employ	
4	12:16:23 to trick you. I'm just trying to make it	- [4	12:17:59 Contego; was he?	•
5	12:16:23 easier.	}	5	12:17:59 A. No.	
6	12:16:23 THE WITNESS: No, no. I will ask you	ı Į	6	12:17:59 Q. And he wasn't a partner with y	OU OT
7	12:16:23 if I have a question.	į	7	12:18:02 with anyone with Contego; was he?	
8	12:16:24 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN;	l	В	12:18:04 A. No.	
9	12:16:24 Q. Okzy. If you will flip with me to	ŀ	ğ	12:18:04 Q. And, indeed, he wasn't a joint	venture
10	12:16:26 Page 3 of that agreement.	j	10	annual of the standard the stantage factor	- arrells W
ii	12:15:33 MR. SPALDING: RW 1928?	- {		12:18:09 transaction was funded, correct?	
	12:16:36 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Yes. Unfortunati	_{elv} [12:18:10 A. Correct, or at least until we sig.	ned a
	12:16:41 I'm using a Contego document, but, in any	~"77		12:18:13 definitive agreement, which I believe	
	12:16:41 event, it is Page 3.	1		12:16:15 delitable syreshedt, which I believe	11E (1E (C)
	12:16:42 MR. WICK: That's correct. It is				days and
·	12:16:44 1928.			12:18:16 Q. And because he wasn't an emp	
		Ì	15	12:18:19 because he wasn't a partner, or even	
i .	12:16:44 MR. SPALDING: OKay,	ŀ	17	12:18:28 venture partner, he didn't have any a	uukiily
	12:16:45 BY MR, SCHWEGMANN:	į	18	12:18:28 to speak for Contego; did he?	
	12:16:45 Q. And if you will look down with me to	ļ	19	12:18:28 A. No.	
20	12:16:47 the third full paragraph, it says: "You	[20	12:18:28 Q. And if he didn't have authority	
21	12:16:49 agree" - and "you" is Nr. Walters, correct?	ļ	21		
22	12:16:51 A. I presume so.	}	22		OF
23	12:16:53 Q. — You agree that unless and until a	Į	23	12:18:35 behalf of Contago?	
L	12:16:56 definitive agreement regarding the	- }	24	12:18:38 A. I would hope not.	
25	12:16:59 transaction," and we agree the transaction		25	12:18:38 Q. And, Indeed, that is something	that
1	Done	E 103		·	Page 105
1	Γ α	, .V.			Liffe 103
		- 1	i e		

12:28:26 A. Correct. So J talked about my 12:26:29 to tell them, and they wouldn't have to sign 12:26:29 anything, but I wouldn't just go out and talk 12:28:27 background, which we have all heard, a very 12:26:29 about it just with anyone. 12:28:30 similar conversation, and I talked about Q. Okay. But in general the names of the 12:26:31 12:28:33 Contego as a firm, how many people we had, our 12:26:41 institutional clients, the names of the hedge 12:28:41 offices, due difigence a little bit, how we 12:26:41 fund managers, those were the sorts of things 12:28:41 chose hedge funds, the value-added proposition 12:26:41 you typically require an NDA to disclose? 12:28:45 of customization, those types of things. 12:28:47 Q. And when you said "We explained what 8 12:26:43 A. Correct, if at all. 12:28:49 we did," you meant what Contego did, correct? 12:26:44 Q. Would you put that type of information 9 12:26:46 In your marketing materials? 10 12:28:52 A. Correct. 0. 11 12:28:52 Q. So it was no mystery to Mr. Correra A. No. 2 12:26:54 Q. I want to talk a little bit about some 12 12:28:57 that you were meeting with him on behalf of .3 12:26:56 meetings you had with the State of New Mexico 13 12:29:10 Contego, fair? 14 12:29:10 A. No, that's correct. 12:27:00 or at least with some people in Santa Fe. 12:27:03 Mr. Wick asked you some questions, and I think 15 12:29:10 Q. And I think you showed him a 12:27:08 you talked about a trip to Santa Fe, correct? 16 12:29:10 presentation, or at least Mr. Wick showed you 17 12:29:10 a presentation today, and let me pull that 12:27:08 A. Correct. 18 12:27:09 Q. Do you recall when was that trip? 18 12:29:10 out. I think it is Exhibit 6. 19 12:27:12 A. As I said, it was in the fall, I 19 12:29:10 A. Yes. It is the Vallo marketing 10 12:27:21 believe. 20 12:29:11 material. 21 12:29:13 21 12:27:21 Q. And do you recall who did you meet Q. And if you will look on the front 22 12:27:21 with? 22 12:29:16 page, which is Bates stamped 2480, do you see 23 12:27:21 A. Yes, I met with Saul, and we met with 23 12:29:19 that? 24 12:27:23 this gentleman Mark, whose last name begins 24 12:29:19 A. Yes. 25 12:29:19 Q. It is the e-mail I think. 25 12:27:26 with a C, that I can't pronounce or remember. Page 114 Page 116 12:27:29 Q. Could it be Correra? 12:29:21 A Yes. 12:27:31 A. Yes, Corresp. That's it. Q. And you will see the date on that is 12:29:21 12:27:33 Q. And you said, I think, that you had a 12:29:24 November 3rd, 2004. 12:27:35 lunch meeting, and maybe you met with him in 12:29:25 A. Right. 12:29:25 Q. Would that have been during the right 12:27:37 his office, correct? 5 12:27:37 A. I met with him in his office first and 12:29:34 time frame during which you were in Santa Fe 12:27:39 then we went to lunch. 12:29:34 for that meeting? 12:27:40 Q. Oo you recall what, if anything, you 12:29:34 A. Yes, November. 8 12:29:34 12:27:42 said during that meeting? 9 Look, See. Q. Does this refresh your recollection 12:27:43 A. In general we talked about the fact 12:29:34 11 12:27:47 that he was doing some consulting work and 11 12:29:34 that this presentation was most likely given 12:29:35 to Mr. Correra during that time frame? 12:27:51 that there was a possibility he would 12 12:27:54 represent us. We talked about what Contego 13 12:29:37 A. Correct. 12:27:59 dld, how we did our business. 14 12:29:38 Q. And, by the way, what did you 15 12:28:02 Q. Right. And I think in response to his 15 12:29:40 understand Mr. Correra's job was? 16 12:28:04 question you said, quote, and I think I got it 16 12:29:49 A. He was the son of the governor's best 17 12:28:06 right, "We explained who we were and what we 12:29:49 frlend. 18 12:28:09 did," correct? Q. And who was the governor? 18 12:29:49 12:29:50 19 12:28:10 A. Uh-huh. Yes. 19 A. I have no idea. 20 12:28:11 Q. And when you gave him that response, 20 12:29:51 Q. And who was the best friend? 21 12:28:13 would you state for the record - can you 21 12:29:57 A. His father, Mr. Correra. 22 12:28:16 expand on that? Let me ask the question. 12:29:57 Q. Okay. Do you know his first name? When you said "We explained who 12:29:58 24 12:28:26 we were," do you mean that you explained who 24 12:29:58 Q. What did you understand the reason for 25 12:28:26 Contego was? 25 12:30:00 the meeting? Page 115 Page 117

		Ì		
1	12;34:54 Bates number of 521. It appears to be an	1	12:36:38	
2	12:34:58 e-mail from a Kelly Yepsen.	2	12:36:38	
3	12:35:06 A. She is my assistant.	3	12:36:41	but I take it your business cards say Contego
4	12:35:06 Q. You anticipated my question.	4	12:35:45	Capital Partners?
5	12:35:06 And you will see the date is	5	12:36:45	A. Yes, they do.
б	12:35:06 October 11th, 2004?	6	12:36:48	Q. I want to ask you - Mr. Wick asked
7	12:35:06 A, Yes.	7	12:36:50	you some questions about the RFP Itself, and I
8	12:35:06 Q. And that is about a month before the	В		want to ask you just a few brief questions. I
9	12:35:07 document we just looked at, correct?	9		don't think he marked it, so let me do that.
ίŌ	12:35:11 A. Uh-huh, yes.	10	12:36:59	MR. WICK: I think I did. I just
1 1	12:35:16 Q. Do you recall when the actual	11		didn't have extra copies of it.
12	12:35:16 presentation was made?	12	12:37:03	
13	12:35:17	13		submission. I actually want to mark the
	12:35:19 was written.	14		actual RFP.
<u>[4</u>		15		
15	12:35:21 A. No.	1 -		
16	12:35:21 MR. WICK: Objection, form.	16	12:37:18	
17	12:35:22 MR. SCHWEGMANN: You don't know.			load on the way home is a little lighter.
18	12;35:23 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN:	18	12:37:24	
19	12:35:24 Q. Do you know who created this	19	12:37:25	
<u>10</u>	12:35:25 presentation?	20		among lawyers.
11	12:35:25 A. I would imagine that it was Jon and	21	12:37:29	•
!2	12:35:30 Caroline. It was not me.	22		
!3	12:35:32 Q. And if you have in one hand Edribit 15	23		BY MR. SCHWEGMANN:
24	12:35:34 and in your other hand Exhibit 16, as you sit	24	12:37:29	Q. I'm going to call this Exhibit 17. It
! 5	12:35:37 here today, can you tell me -	25	12:37:31	says "New Mexico State Investment Council
	., ,	i		
	Page 122	İ		Page 124
				•
		Τ.	45 55.85	
	12:35:39 MR. SPALDING: 15 and 16?	1		Request For Proposals for Investment
2	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6.	2	12:37:35	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp
2 3	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN:	2 3	12:37:35 12:37:36	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171.
2 3 4	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and	2 3 4	12:37:35 12:37:36 12:37:50	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages
2 3	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Ob, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 In your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me	2 3 4 5	12:37:35 12:37:36 12:37:50 12:37:51	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the
2 3 4	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to	2 3 4	12:37:35 12:37:36 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the
2 3 4 5	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra?	2 3 4 5	12:37:35 12:37:36 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now.
2 3 4 5 6	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to	2 3 4 5 6	12:37:35 12:37:36 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the
2 3 4 5 6 7	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra?	2 3 4 5 6 7	12:37:36 12:37:36 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by	734567B9	12:37:35 12:37:36 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:16	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	12:37:35 12:37:36 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:16	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copying machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had 12:35:57 given this one, but I don't remember right	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	12:37:35 12:37:50 12:37:50 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:16 12:38:19 12:38:21	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copying machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had 12:35:57 given this one, but I don't remember right 12:35:59 now.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 30 11 12	12:37:35 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:16 12:38:19 12:38:21 12:38:23	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copying machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be. Ms. Busch, you can take a minute
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had 12:35:57 given this one, but I don't remember right 12:35:59 Q. And 'by this one' you mean exhibit? 12:36:02 A. 16, but I really don't remember.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	12:37:35 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:16 12:38:19 12:38:21 12:38:23	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copying machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be. Ms. Busch, you can take a minute to flip through it, but I want to ask: Have you seen this document before?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correa? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had 12:35:59 given this one, but I don't remember right 12:35:59 Q. And 'by this one' you mean exhibit? 12:36:02 A. 16, but I really don't remember. 12:36:06 Q. And if you will stay with me on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	12:37:35 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:16 12:38:19 12:38:21 12:38:23 12:38:25	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copying machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be. Ms. Busch, you can take a minute to flip through it, but I want to ask: Have you seen this document before? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had 12:35:57 given this one, but I don't remember right 12:35:59 Q. And "by this one" you mean exhibit? 12:36:02 A. 16, but I really don't remember. 12:36:08 Exhibit 16 and just flip through the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 30 11 12 13 14 15	12:37:35 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:19 12:38:21 12:38:23 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:26	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copyling machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be. Ms. Busch, you can take a minute to flip through it, but I want to ask: Have you seen this document before? A. No. Q. And you didn't review the RFP itself
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had 12:35:59 given this one, but I don't remember right 12:35:59 Q. And "by this one" you mean exhibit? 12:36:02 A. 16, but I really don't remember. 12:36:06 Q. And if you will stay with me on 12:36:08 Exhibit 16 and just flip through the 12:36:10 presentation, will you confirm for me that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 30 11 12 13 14 15 16	12:37:35 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:19 12:38:21 12:38:23 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:27 12:38:27	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copyling machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be. Ms. Busch, you can take a minute to flip through it, but I want to ask: Have you seen this document before? A. No. Q. And you didn't review the RFP itself prior to it going out?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had 12:35:59 given this one, but I don't remember right 12:35:59 Q. And 'by this one' you mean exhibit? 12:36:02 A. 16, but I really don't remember. 12:36:08 Exhibit 16 and just flip through the 12:36:10 presentation, will you confirm for me that 12:36:12 Contego Capital Partners appears on every page	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 30 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	12:37:35 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:19 12:38:21 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:32	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copyling machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be. Ms. Busch, you can take a minute to flip through it, but I want to ask: Have you seen this document before? A. No. Q. And you didn't review the RFP itself prior to it going out? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had 12:35:59 given this one, but I don't remember right 12:35:59 Q. And 'by this one' you mean exhibit? 12:36:02 A. 16, but I really don't remember. 12:36:08 Exhibit 16 and just flip through the 12:36:10 presentation, will you confirm for me that 12:36:12 Corrego Capital Partners appears on every page 12:36:17 of the presentation?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	12:37:35 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:16 12:38:21 12:38:23 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:27 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copying machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be. Ms. Busch, you can take a minute to flip through it, but I want to ask: Have you seen this document before? A. No. Q. And you didn't review the RFP itself prior to it going out? A. Correct. Q. Did anyone with Contego have the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had 12:35:57 given this one, but I don't remember right 12:35:59 q. And 'by this one' you mean exhibit? 12:36:02 A. 16, but I really don't remember. 12:36:08 Exhibit 16 and just flip through the 12:36:10 presentation, will you confirm for me that 12:36:12 Contego Capital Partners appears on every page 12:36:17 A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	12:37:35 12:37:36 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:19 12:38:21 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:32 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copying machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be. Ms. Busch, you can take a minute to flip through it, but I want to ask: Have you seen this document before? A. No. Q. And you didn't review the RFP itself prior to it going out? A. Correct. Q. Did anyone with Contego have the responsibility of reviewing the RFP to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had 12:35:57 given this one, but I don't remember right 12:35:59 Q. And 'by this one' you mean exhibit? 12:36:02 A. 16, but I really don't remember. 12:36:06 Q. And if you will stay with me on 12:36:08 Exhibit 16 and just flip through the 12:36:10 presentation, will you confirm for me that 12:36:12 Contego Capital Partners appears on every page 12:36:17 A. Yes. 12:36:29 Q. By the way, do you have business	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 30 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	12:37:35 12:37:36 12:37:50 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:16 12:38:21 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:27 12:38:32 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:37 12:38:39	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copying machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be. Ms. Busch, you can take a minute to flip through it, but I want to ask: Have you seen this document before? A. No. Q. And you didn't review the RFP itself prior to it going out? A. Correct. Q. Did anyone with Contego have the responsibility of reviewing the RFP to determine whether Contego met the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had 12:35:57 given this one, but I don't remember right 12:35:59 Q. And 'by this one' you mean exhibit? 12:36:02 A. 16, but I really don't remember. 12:36:06 Q. And if you will stay with me on 12:36:08 Exhibit 16 and just flip through the 12:36:10 presentation, will you confirm for me that 12:36:12 Contego Capital Partners appears on every page 12:36:17 A. Yes. 12:36:29 Q. By the way, do you have business 12:36:31 cards?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 30 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	12:37:35 12:37:36 12:37:50 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:16 12:38:21 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:32 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:39 12:38:39	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copying machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be. Ms. Busch, you can take a minute to flip through it, but I want to ask: Have you seen this document before? A. No. Q. And you didn't review the RFP itself prior to it going out? A. Correct. Q. Did anyone with Contego have the responsibility of reviewing the RFP to determine whether Contego met the qualifications, et cetera?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had 12:35:57 given this one, but I don't remember right 12:35:59 Q. And 'by this one' you mean exhibit? 12:36:02 A. 16, but I really don't remember. 12:36:06 Q. And if you will stay with me on 12:36:08 Exhibit 16 and just flip through the 12:36:10 presentation, will you confirm for me that 12:36:12 Contego Capital Partners appears on every page 12:36:17 of the presentation? 12:36:29 Q. By the way, do you have business 12:36:31 cards? 12:36:31 A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 30 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	12:37:35 12:37:36 12:37:50 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:16 12:38:21 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:32 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copying machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be. Ms. Busch, you can take a minute to flip through it, but I want to ask: Have you seen this document before? A. No. Q. And you didn't review the RFP itself prior to it going out? A. Correct. Q. Did anyone with Contago have the responsibility of reviewing the RFP to determine whether Contago met the qualifications, et cetera? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had 12:35:57 given this one, but I don't remember right 12:35:59 Q. And 'by this one' you mean exhibit? 12:36:02 A. 16, but I really don't remember. 12:36:06 Q. And if you will stay with me on 12:36:08 Exhibit 16 and just flip through the 12:36:10 presentation, will you confirm for me that 12:36:12 Contego Capital Partners appears on every page 12:36:17 A. Yes. 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:31 Cards?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 30 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	12:37:35 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:19 12:38:21 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:32 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:43	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copying machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be. Ms. Busch, you can take a minute to flip through it, but I want to ask: Have you seen this document before? A. No. Q. And you didn't review the RFP itself prior to it going out? A. Correct. Q. Did anyone with Contego have the responsibility of reviewing the RFP to determine whether Contego met the qualifications, et cetera? A. Yes. Q. And who would that person have been?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had 12:35:57 given this one, but I don't remember right 12:35:59 Q. And "by this one" you mean exhibit? 12:36:02 A. 16, but I really don't remember. 12:36:06 Q. And if you will stay with me on 12:36:08 Exhibit 16 and just flip through the 12:36:10 presentation, will you confirm for me that 12:36:12 Contego Capital Partners appears on every page 12:36:17 of the presentation? 12:36:31 A. Yes. 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:33 business cards to Mr. Correra?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 30 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	12:37:35 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:19 12:38:21 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:32 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:41 12:38:43 12:38:43 12:38:43	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copyling machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be. Ms. Busch, you can take a minute to flip through it, but I want to ask: Have you seen this document before? A. No. Q. And you didn't review the RFP itself prior to it going out? A. Correct. Q. Did anyone with Contago have the responsibility of reviewing the RFP to determine whether Contago met the qualifications, et cetera? A. Yes. Q. And who would that person have been? A. Dave.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 in your other hand Exhibit 16, can you tell me 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had 12:35:57 given this one, but I don't remember right 12:35:59 Q. And 'by this one' you mean exhibit? 12:36:02 A. 16, but I really don't remember. 12:36:06 Q. And if you will stay with me on 12:36:08 Exhibit 16 and just flip through the 12:36:10 presentation, will you confirm for me that 12:36:12 Contego Capital Partners appears on every page 12:36:17 A. Yes. 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:31 Cards?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 30 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	12:37:35 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:19 12:38:21 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:32 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:43	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copyling machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be. Ms. Busch, you can take a minute to flip through it, but I want to ask: Have you seen this document before? A. No. Q. And you didn't review the RFP itself prior to it going out? A. Correct. Q. Did anyone with Contago have the responsibility of reviewing the RFP to determine whether Contago met the qualifications, et cetera? A. Yes. Q. And who would that person have been? A. Dave.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	12:35:49 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Oh, I'm sorry, 6. 12:35:49 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 12:35:49 Q. If you have in one hand Exhibit 6 and 12:35:49 which of the two presentations was given to 12:35:50 Mr. Correra? 12:35:51 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't, except, by 12:35:53 reading what Kelly said, it appears that I had 12:35:57 given this one, but I don't remember right 12:35:59 Q. And "by this one" you mean exhibit? 12:36:02 A. 16, but I really don't remember. 12:36:06 Q. And if you will stay with me on 12:36:08 Exhibit 16 and just flip through the 12:36:10 presentation, will you confirm for me that 12:36:12 Contego Capital Partners appears on every page 12:36:17 of the presentation? 12:36:31 A. Yes. 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:31 Cards? 12:36:33 business cards to Mr. Correra?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 30 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	12:37:35 12:37:50 12:37:51 12:37:54 12:37:57 12:38:13 12:38:19 12:38:21 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:25 12:38:32 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:34 12:38:41 12:38:43 12:38:43 12:38:43	Management Services," and it bears Bates stamp Claimants 2115 through 2171. There are some extra pages attached at the end that aren't part of the RFP, which I can rip apart, but in the interest of speed I won't do that now. Apparently, some documents got caught in the copyling machine, so it is a little big bigger than it normally would be. Ms. Busch, you can take a minute to flip through it, but I want to ask: Have you seen this document before? A. No. Q. And you didn't review the RFP itself prior to it going out? A. Correct. Q. Did anyone with Contago have the responsibility of reviewing the RFP to determine whether Contago met the qualifications, et cetera? A. Yes. Q. And who would that person have been? A. Dave.

	1045-27 A Minn was sinker black Mr. Minkerson	•	17.40-FC (Programma marked - Cabble 70
1	12:46:37 Q. Were you aware that Mr. Walters was	1	12:48:56 (Document marked as Exhibit 20
2	12:46:39 drafting some of the RFP sections and working .	2	12:48:59 for Identification.)
. 3	12:46:44 with Ms. Gülesple and Mr. Schink on the RFP?	3	12:48:59 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN:
4	12:46:51 A. Yes.	4	12:49:00 Q. And this is a document bearing Bates
5	12:46:56 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Let me mark as 21 an	5	12:49:10 numbers 246 to 249,
6	12:47:03 e-mail from Mr. Walters bearing Bates stamp	6	12:50:08 A. Okay.
7	12:47:09 Reed Watters 253.	7	12:50:09 Q. Again, Ms. Busch, my questions will be
8	12:47:23 MRL SPALDING: You marked this 21? I	8	12:50:11 quick, I think: It is dated March 8th, and it
9	12:47:25 think we just marked the prior exhibit as 18.	9	12:50:15 is between Mr. Walters and Mr. Schink.
	12:47:33 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Swap this for me,	10	12:50:16 correct?
	12:47:38 which makes this one 19.	11	12:50:17 A. Correct.
	12:47:38 MR. SPALDING: Yes. RW 253 is	12	
•	12:47:41 Exhibit 19.		
		13	12:50:19 first page, Mr. Walters says: "David, I have
	12:47:45 MR. WICK: Do you have an extra one?	14	12:50:21 attached some Items requested in the RFP that
	12:47;48 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Yes. I'm sorry.		12:50:24 you haven't seen yet." Do you see that?
	12:47:55 MR. SPALDING: Are we done with	16	12:50:26 A. Yes.
17	12:47:56 Exhibit 187	1.7	12:50:30 Q. And If you will flip with me, I think
16	12:47:57 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Yes, sir.	18	12:50:30 Page 247 and 248 and 249 are the attachments
19	12:47:57 (Document marked as Exhibit 19	19	12:50:31 They are certainly parts of the RFP, correct?
	12:47:58 for Identification.)		12:50:34 A. Yes,
21	12:47:58 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN:	21	12:50:34 Q. And are you surprised to learn today
	12:48:00 Q. My questions are pretty simple: Who	22	
	12:48:05 is the individual referenced in the "to"	23	12:50:38 those to Mr. Schink?
	12:48:07 column?	24	12:50:39 A. No. He was working on the RFP.
	12:48:07 A. Don Zugay was an analyst who worked	25	12:50:41 Q. Right. And those were among the
23	12:40:07 A. Duli Augey was all bibliys. With Worker	4	12:50:41 Q. Kight: And triese were stuckly the
	Page 134	•	Page 15
		ĺ	
		_	
1	12:48:10 with us in Chicago,	1	12:50:46 things that he was responsible for, correct?
2	12:48:11 Q. And he was working on the New Mexico	Į	12:50:46 A. Yes. I wasn't exactly sure what he
3	12:48:13 RFP as well?	3	12:50:55 was responsible for, but I knew that he was
4	12:48:14 A. Based on this thing. I presume	4	12:50:55 working on it in conjunction with Caroline.
5	12:48:16 everyone kind of was with me.	5	12:50:55 Q. And Mr. Schink?
		6	
6	12:48:17 Q, And it says: "Per Arlene" — Reed		12:50:55 A. And Mr. Schink, yes.
7	12:48:21 says in the e-mail: "Per Arlene's request, I	7	12:51:14 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I realize this is
8	12:48:24 am e-mailing you to ask if you could help me	8	12:51:16 tedious, but let me get through these, and
9	12:48:28 with a couple of answers for the New Mexico	9	12:51:19 this one is 22.
10	12:48;28 RFP. Do you see that?	10	12:51:28 MR. WICK: 21.
	12:48:29 A. Un-huh.	11	
	12;48;29 Q. So you were aware that Mr. Walters was	12	
	12:48:31 not only drafting some portions of the RFP, he	13	
14	12:48:35 was working on some particular answers as	14	
15	12:48:40 well?	1	12:51:56 Q. Again, Ms. Busch, this is an e-mail
	12:48:40 A. Yes.		
16			12:51:59 from Mr. Walters to Mr. Schink. Again, you
	12:48:40 Q. And that's not surprising to you?		12:52:01 are not copied, correct?
	12:48:40 A. No, no. He was working on that,	,	12:52:02 A. Correct.
19	12:48:41 uh-huh.	19	
20	12:48:42 Q. Let me see if I can empty my box just	20	12:52:11 Mr. Walters says: "Got your PDF of things to
21	12:48:45 a little bit more here.	21	12:52:11 sign," and he sent that work to Mr. Schink,
22	12:48:46 A. Are we done with this one?	22	
-	12:48:48 Q. Yes, Ma'am.	23	12:52:21 A. Correct.
24	12:48:54 MR. SCHWEGMANN: So that makes this	24	
	ART COMMISSION OF THE STREET STREET STREET STREET		
ĴΕ	12-48-55 Ana 20	1 75	17·K2·71 signin this e-mail is consistent with the
25	12:48:55 one 20.	25	12:52:21 again, this e-mail is consistent with the
25	12:48:55 one 20. Page 135	25	12:52:21 again, this e-mail is consistent with the
25		25	- -

003889

```
Q. Okay. And we looked at a couple of
                                                                  13:02:37 criteria of making sure he wasn't doing
    13:00:17 exhibits earlier, the October 6th letter
                                                                  13:02:41, anything conflicted to help us.
    13:00:20 agreement and the January 10th letter
                                                               3
                                                                  13:02:42
                                                                              Q. And what did you understand that to
    13:00:22 agreement, and I think you said you
                                                                  13:02:45 be?
    13:00:27 understood, going forward, your formal
                                                               5
                                                                  13:02:45
                                                                              A. Well, from what I know about his
    13:00:27 business relationship, to the extent one
                                                                  13:02:49 business, they do private equity fund of
                                                               б
    13:00:29 existed, was with Onesto, correct?
                                                                 13:02:52 funds, and it is hard -- you can't go into a
                                                                 13:02:56 pension fund and say: "I do this work, I
    13:00:32
              A. Correct.
    13:00:32
                                                              9 13:02:59 would also like to recommend these people over
9
               Q. Did you have at any given point in
                                                                13:03:02 here, too." It gets conflicted, the same
    13:00:33 time, with respect to the New Mexico project,
Û
                                                              10
    13:00:36 any formal relationship with Mr. Meyer?
                                                              11 13:03:05 reason that we don't recommend hedge funds to
2
    13:00:46
              A. No.
                                                             12 13:03:09 clients that we do business with typically.
               Q. Did you ask Mr. Meyer to, for lack of
3
    13:00:46
                                                             13 13:03:11 It is conflicted. So I thought that, where he
    13:00:45 a better word, to lobby on behalf of you with
                                                             14 13:03:15 could, he would help us.
    13:00:46 the State of New Mexico?
                                                              15 13:03:16
                                                                              Q. Did he ever explain to you the steps
    13:00:47
               A. When the relationship split up, I had
                                                              16 13:03:18 he was taking to help you where he could?
    13:00:57 some concerns that Saul's help was going to
                                                              17
                                                                  13:03:20
    13:01:01 stop, which I didn't want because I liked him.
                                                              18
                                                                  13:03:20
                                                                              Q. So you never knew what he was doing?
    13:01:06 I thought he provided some added value. We
                                                              19 13:03:30
                                                                              A. Correct, other than he brought me to
    13:01:12 might have spoken about: "Will you still be
                                                              20 13:03:30 meet Mark.
    13:01:18 able to help us at all now that the
                                                             21 13:03:30
                                                                              Q. And that was in the fall of 2004?
    13:01:19 relationship has moved over?"
                                                              22 13:03:31
                                                                              A. Yes. After that, no, nothing,
    13:01:21 Q. You might have asked Mr. Meyer?
                                                                  13:03:34
                                                                              Q. So you didn't ask him to meet with
    13:01:23 A. I might have asked him, but I don't
                                                             24 13:03:36 anybody in particular?
    13:01:26 remember for sure, but that's something that's
                                                                 13:03:36
                                                                              A. No, no, no, no,
                                                    Page 146
                                                                                                                  Page 148
    13:01:31 consistent with my personality and what I
                                                                 13:03:37
                                                                              Q. You didn't ask him to provide any
    13:01:34 could see myself doing.
                                                               2
                                                                  13:03:39 particular information, correct?
    13:01:35
                Q. When you asked if you can call
                                                                  13:03:40
    13:01:37 Mr. Meyer to continue to assist you, was
                                                                  13:03:41
                                                                              Q. So anything he did -- and as you sit
    13:01:42 Mr. Walters Included in those conversations?
                                                                 13:03:43 here today, you can't tell me what he did
    13:01:44
                A. No, that would be something that I
                                                                 13:03:46 precisely?
    13:01:46 would just be talking with Saul about.
                                                                 13:03:46
                                                               7
                                                                              A. Correct.
    13:01:48 Q. And you had a formal written
                                                                  13:03:47
8
                                                                              Q. You don't know who he met with?
                                                               8
    13:01:51 relationship with Mr. Walters?
9
                                                               9
                                                                  13:03:48
                                                                              A. No.
                                                                  13:03:49
Ű.
    13:01:52 A. Correct.
                                                              10
                                                                              Q. Or what he spoke about during any of
    13:01:53 Q. What are the reasons, if any, you
                                                              11 13:03:51 those meetings if he had them?
.1
    13:01:55 dkin't include Mr. Walters in your
                                                              12 13:03:52
    13:02:05 conversations with Mr. Meyer?
                                                              13 13:03:53
                                                                              Q. Did Saul - I'm sorry, did Mr. Meyer
    13:02:05 A. I don't know. Saul was my friend, and
                                                              14 13:03:56 ever represent to you that he could influence
                                                                  13:03:59 the outcome of the New Mexico RFP process?
    13:02:05 so was Reed, and I didn't have any reason to
                                                              15
    13:02:06 think that they weren't speaking with each
                                                              16
                                                                  13:04:05
                                                                              A. No.
    13:02:08 other. No one ever told me. I knew the
17
                                                              17
                                                                  13:04:05
                                                                              Q. Did he ever represent to you that he
                                                              18 13:04:07 had a relationship with the decision-makers?
    13:02:12 business stuff was supposed to go through
    13:02:14 Reed, but in my opinion it didn't mean that I
                                                                              A. No more than everyone does. Everyone
                                                              20 13:04:15 says they have a relationship with the
20 13:02:22 couldn't be friends with Saul.
```

Page 147

22

13:04:29

13:04:29

13:04:29

Did you have an understanding of

A. All I knew is that Saul said that he

13:02:22 what Saul was doing "behind the scenes"?

13:02:32 would do whatever he could that met his

tkinson-Baker, Inc. Court Reporters

MR. SCHWEGMANN: Why don't we take a Page 149

11 13:02:22 Q. Fair. Fair.

13:02:22

13:02:29

<u> 22 </u>

23

21 13:04:17 decision-makers, but, no, nothing. Nothing

Q. Okay. Pair.

A. A friend.

13:04:29 more specific, no. He knew Mark for a while.

1	13:04:33	quick break, just so I can reorganize, and I	1 1	13:23:34	there, asset levels, institutional dients,
2	13:04:34	think maybe about an hour left.	2		that data, is that the sort of thing that you
3	13:04:37	THE WITNESS: Okay.	3		typically give away without an NDA?
4	13:04:40	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off	4	13:23:49	
5	13:04:41	record at 1:04 p.m.	5	13:23:45	institutional clients in any case, and I can't
6	13:04:48	(Recess taken.)	6	13:23:48	imagine that I told Saul anything specific on
7	13:21:34	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on	7	13:23:51	the dients.
8	13:21:35	record at 1:21 p.m.	8	13:23:52	Q. And that's because you told me earlier
9	13:21:39	MR. SCHWEGMANN: Right before the	9	13:23:54	this morning that's confidential information?
10		break, we were talking about Mr. Meyer's	10	13:23:56	A. Correct. Latest performance, I would
11	13:21:42	Involvement with the New Mexico RFP, and I	11	13:23:58	give him; asset levels, I would tell him,
12	13:21:50	would like to mark as Exhibit 24 an e-mail	12	13:24:03	maybe give it to him in an e-mail, but, yes, I
13	13:21:53	string with control numbers 2099 through 2101.	13		would give him that; and new events, I'm not
14	13:21:53	(Document marked as Exhibit 24	14	13:24:09	exactly sure what that means.
15	13:21:53	for Identification.)	15	13:24:10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
16	13:21:53	BY MR. SCHWEGMANN:	16	13:24:12	confidential information such as institutional
17	13:22:33	Q. Ms. Busch, this looks like, to me, a] 17		clients, is that the sort of thing that you
18		string of e-mails between you and Mr. Meyer,	18	13:24:16	would speak with Mr. Schink about prior to
19	13:22:38	fair?	19	13:24:18	giving it to the person who requests it?
20	13:22:30	A. Yes.	20	13:24:20	
21		Q. And it is dated — and I believe all	21		sorry, we don't give out that information,"
22		of them are dated March 4th.	22		and not bother Dave with something like that.
23	13:22;43	A. Yes.	23	13:24:33	
24	13:22:43	Q. And if you will jump with me to the	24		what you did?
25	13:22:46	very last e-mail, which I think is the first	25	13:24:33	A. No, I don't, but, as I said, I can't
		Page 150			Page 152
			 		

1 13:24:33 imagine that I would have given him a list of 1 13:22:50 in time at the bottom of Page 2100, do you see 2 13:22:51 that? 2 13:24:34 our clients dearly. 3 13:22:51 3 13:24:35 Q. And you antidipated my question. If A. Yes. 13:22:52 13:24:39 you go up the page on 2100, Mr. Meyer Q. And that's an e-mail from Mr. Meyer to 13:24:42 responded and said: "Okay, I really need your 13:22:54 you where Mr. Meyer says: "I need a copy of 13:22:56 the latest performance, asset levels, and 13:24:46 response before" — I think that is — "the 13:23:00 Institutional clients, and new events." Do 13:24:49 end of the day as I'm having additional 13:23:03 you see that? 13:24:51 face to-face conversations this weekend and 13:23:03 A. Yes. 13:24:53 next week." Do you see that? 10 13:24:55 A. Yes. 13:23:03 Q. Do you recall Mr. Meyer asking you for 10 11 13:24:55 13:23:05 that information? Q. Do you know who he was having 12 13:24:56 face-to-face conversations or those meetings 13:23:06 A. No. Q. Do you have any reason to doubt that 13 13:25:00 with? 13 13:23:05 14 13:25:01 A. No. 14 13:23:08 he asked you for that information now that you 15 13:25:01 Q. You will see the date is March 4th. 15 13:23:10 see this e-mail? 16 13:25:03 That's a Friday? 16 13:23:11 A. No, no. Obviously, he did. 17 13:25:11 A. Yes. 17 13:23:13 Q. Did he ever explain to you why he 18 13:25:11 13:23:16 needed that information? Q. So if he was having meetings this 19 13:23:16 A. Well, if I read up the e-mail chain, 19 13:25:11 weekend, that would have been the 5th and 6th, 20 13:23:20 it looks like he was going to have some 20 13:25:11 and over the next week would have been the 7th 21 13:23:22 meetings with someone and wanted information. 21 13:25:13 and 8th, fair? 22 13:23:24 to speak about Contego in a more informative 22 13:25:14 A. Yes. Those would be the dates, yes. 23 13:25:15 Q. And did he ever report back to you on 13:23:28 way. 24 13:25:18 any of the meetings that may have happened the 13:23:28 Q. Okay. And I'm going to ask you about 13:23:30 those meetings in a second, but before we get 25 13:25:20 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th?

Page 153

```
13:25:22 A. No, not that I recall.
                                                              1 _13:27:02
                                                                               MR. SCHWEGMANN; And let me mark as
               Q. And did you ever follow up with him to
    13:25:23
                                                                 13:27:06 Exhibit 25 an e-mail with control numbers 2111
    13:25:25 figure out what, if anything, was said about
                                                              3
                                                                 13:27:16 to 2112.
    13:25:27 Contego to the people he says he was meeting
                                                                 13:27:20
                                                                                   (Document marked as Exhibit 25
    13:25:30 with?
                                                                13:27:27
                                                                                   for identification.)
                                                                                   Mr. Spaiding, what's the number,
    13:25:31
                   MR. WICK: Objection, form.
                                                                13:27:27
                   THE WITNESS: No, I wouldn't have done
                                                                 13:27:31 25?
    13:25:32
7
    13:25:33 that. I would have assumed, in all instances,
                                                                               MR. SPALDING: 25.
                                                                 13:27:31
8
    13:25:36 that everyone was trying to work toward the
                                                                 13:27:48 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN:
    13:25:39 same goal, and that they would only be good
                                                                 13:27:52 Q. And this appears to be an e-mail
LO.
                                                             10
    13:25:48 and complimentary things.
                                                             11 13:27:55 from - or it is an exchange between and you
ti
    13:25:48 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN:
                                                             12 13:27:58 Mir. Meyer again, correct?
    13:25:48 Q. And that's bue for Mr. Walters as
L3
                                                             13 13:27:59 A. Yes.
    13:25:48 well?
                                                                13:27:59
                                                                            Q. And if you will look with me on the
l4
                                                                13:28:02 bottom half of the page, the second paragraph,
    13:25:48
               A. Yes, of course.
                                                             15
15
    13:25:48

    Q. And a few quick questions.

                                                                13:28:04 It is an e-mail from Mr. Meyer to you, and
16
    13:25:50
                      If you go to the front page,
                                                             17
                                                                 13;28:06 Mr. Meyer says: "I have relayed everything
17
    13:25:59 which I think is 2099 --
                                                                13:28:08 that you have given me to New Mexico." Do you
ΙŖ
                                                             19 13:28:12 see that?
19
    13:25:59
               A. Yes.
20 13:25:59

 Q. — and, again, starting at the bottom,

                                                             20 13:28:12 A. Uh-huh.
                                                             21 13:28:12 Q. Apart from the information that we saw
21 13:25:59 it is from you to Mr. Meyer. It says: "Just
    13:26:08 spoke with Andy. He will have something
                                                             22 13:28:14 In the last exhibit, did you give Mr. Meyer
    13:26:08 before the end of the day." My only question
                                                             23 13:28:17 any other information?
    13:26:08 Is: Who was Andy?
                                                             24 13;28:19 A. Not that I can recall.
                                                             25 13:28:21 Q. Do you know whether anyone else within
    13:26:08 A. Andy was one of our analysts.
                                                   Page 154
                                                                                                                 Page 156
    13:26:09 Q. And I take it you asked Andy to give
                                                                 13:28:23 Contago gave Mr. Meyer information for the
2
    13:26:12 Mr. Meyer --
                                                                 13:28:27 purpose of relaying it to New Mexico?
    13:26:13 A. Performance data. That would have
                                                                  13:28:30
                                                                             A. I would have no idea, but I would
3
    13:26:15 been the only thing Andy would have been
                                                                 13:28:32 doubt it.
   13:26:25 working on.
                                                                  13:28:35
                                                                             Q. Okay. And on the next page — I'm
   13:26:25 Q. And If you will go up one more e-mail,
                                                                 13:28:35 sorry, the same page, the e-mail at the top is
    13:26:25 It is from Mr. Meyer to you. It says:
                                                                  13:28:36 from you to Mr. Meyer. You said: "I asked
7
   13:26:25 "Arlene, greet talking to you. Is there
                                                              8
                                                                  13:28:40 Dave about sending you the RFP." Do you see
8
    13:26:25 anything else you can think of that I can do
                                                                  13:28:43 that?
9
                                                              9
10 13:26:28 or anything else I should know that would help
                                                                 13:28:43
                                                             10
                                                                             A. Yes.
11 13:26:28 to firm up our position or increase our
                                                                             Q. Does that refresh your recollection
                                                                13:28:43
                                                             11
12 13:26:30 changes? 150 requests for the RFP is pretty
                                                                 13:28:47 that you, in fact, asked Mr. Schink about
                                                             12
13 13:26:33 daunting.*
                                                                13:28:47 sending the RFP?
14 13:26:34
                     I think Mr. Wick asked you if you
                                                             14 13:28:49
                                                                             A. I did because I wrote it there.
                                                                 13:28:50
15 13:26:36 knew how many submissions there were. Does
                                                             15
                                                                              Q. And without getting into the content
                                                                 13:28:51 of any of those communications, do you recall
16 13:26:38 this e-mail refresh your recollection that
                                                             16
17 13:26:41 there were at least 150 submissions?
                                                                  13:28:53 whether Mr. Schink gave a thumbs up or a
                                                             17
18 13:26:43 A. I wouldn't have known, but abviously
                                                                 13:29:03 thumbs down to providing the RFP?
                                                             18
19 13:26:52 Saul did, and so I will take that as fact that
                                                                 13:29:03
                                                                             A. I believe he said no.
20 13:26:52 there were 150 at least.
                                                                 13:29:03
                                                                             Q. And do you recall the reasons
                                                             21 13:29:03 Mr. Schink said: "No, don't give the RFP to
21 13:26:52 Q. And would you agree that any time you
                                                             22 13:29:05 Mr. Meyer*?
22 13:26:52 are submitting a proposal, if there is 150
23 13:26:55 submissions, your chances are, as Saul said,
                                                                 13:29:06
                                                                                 MR. SPALDING: That I'm going to
                                                             24 13:29:07 object to. I think that is going into the
24 13:26:58 daumting?
25 13:26:59 A. Yes, I would agree with that.
                                                             25 13:29:09 attorney/client privilege.
                                                   Page 155
                                                                                                                 Pages 157
```

		. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-W-J
	1	13:29:11 MR. SCHWEGMANN: Would you answer yes	1	13:31:24 m	opies of the letter agreements that we looked
j		13:29:12 or no, do you recall the reasons?	2		t this morning between Contego and Reed?
_		13:29:13 THE WITNESS: Yes.	3		A. I believe so.
1		13:29:16 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN:	4		Q. He did.
1		13:29:17 Q. And can you answer that question	5	13:31:38	Do you recall when he asked for
İ		13:29:18 without telling me the substance of any of the	6		nat information?
1	ž	13:29:20 communications from Mr. Schink? That is: Can	7		A. No.
1	8	13:29:23 you tell me the reasons for not giving	R	13:31:38	Q. And did he tell you the reasons he was
1	-	13:29:32 Mr. Meyer the RFP without telling me the	9		
1.	9	13:29:32 content of those conversations?	10		oking for that information? A. No, I don't remember.
1	10				
		13:29:32 A. I would imagine, if I was using my own	11	13:31:44	Q. And did he ask for that information in
		13:29:32 recollections, that the reasons were probably	1		n e-mail or was it a telephone call?
		13:29:35 that the relationship was with Onesto, and not	13		A. I don't remember that either.
		13:29:41 with Aldus, and that we felt that we could		13:31:55	Q. Did Mister — well, I think we sald
		13:29:44 only give the RFP to the person who was doing			Ir. Meyer, in fact, did ask for a copy of the
		13:29:48 this with us.	15		FP, and Mr. Schink said no, correct?
•		13:29:49 Q. And if you will —	17		A. Correct.
•		13:29:51 A. Those would be my thoughts.	18		Q. Because – well, okay.
•	19	13:29:54 Q. Thank you, and I will leave the topic.	19	13:32:06	Did Mr. Meyer ask you for the
1		13:29:55 I'm not trying to get into that.	20		ames of the hedge fund managers that were
	21	13:29:57 The next sentence — or, sorry,	21		nduded in the RFP?
		13:29:58 two sentences into that e-mail, you say: "It	22		A. Yes.
		13;30:01 is nice to have friends that look out for us."	23	13;32:13	Q. And do you recall when he asked you
		13:30:05 And you referred to Mr. Meyer as a friend,			or that information?
13	25	13:30:07 which is true?	25	13:32:22	A. No.
1		Page 15\$	•		Dear 160
1		telle 134	1		Page 160
\vdash					
	1 4	13;30:08 A. Yes.	ı	13:32:22	Q. Did he explain to you why he wanted
	2	13:30:08 Q. And at that point would you agree with	_		
- }	3		2		
1			3	13:32:22 th	at information?
		13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend;		13:32:22 th 13:32:22	at information? A. I believe he thought it would be
1	4	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with	3	13:32:22 th 13:32:22 13:32:24 he	at information? A. I believe he thought it would be elpful in speaking with New Mexico.
1	4 5	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with; 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least	3 4 5	13:32:22 th 13:32:22 13:32:24 he 13:32:29	at information? A. I believe he thought it would be elpful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way?
	4 5 6	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005?	3 4 5 6	13:32:22 th 13:32:22 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 13:32:30	at information? A. I believe he thought it would be elpful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that.
	4 5 6 7	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with; 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least; 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form,	3 4 5 6 7	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 13:32:30 13:32:35	nat information? A. I believe he thought it would be elipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his
	4 5 6 7 8	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct.	3 4 5 6 7 8	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:24 he 13:32:30 13:32:35 13:32:35	nat information? A. I believe he thought it would be elipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his optanation?
	4 5 6 7 8 9	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with: 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least: 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 he 13:32:30 13:32:35 13:32:38 en 13:32:38	nat information? A. I believe he thought it would be elipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his optanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember.
	4 5 6 7 8 9	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with: 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least: 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:25 THE WITNESS: That is correct.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 he 13:32:30 13:32:35 13:32:38 es 13:32:38	at information? A. I believe he thought it would be elpful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his oplanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least 13:30:14 on April 4th, 20057 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:25 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:27 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 he 13:32:30 13:32:35 13:32:38 ex 13:32:38 13:32:46 w	at information? A. I believe he thought it would be elpful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his oplanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall thether you asked any follow-up questions such
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with; 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least; 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:25 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:27 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 13:30:27 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 13:32:30 13:32:35 13:32:38 ex 13:32:38 ex 13:32:46 13:32:46 w 13:32:46 as	nat information? A. I believe he thought it would be elipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his oplanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall frether you asked any follow-up questions such se: "Listen, why do you want this
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with; 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least; 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:27 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 13:30:27 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:31 whether you abided Mr. Schink's instruction	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 13:32:30 13:32:35 13:32:38 en 13:32:38 en 13:32:46 13:32:46 w/ 13:32:46 in	nat information? A. I believe he thought it would be elipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his optanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall fether you asked any follow-up questions such is: "Listen, why do you want this formation? What are you going to do with
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:27 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 13:30:27 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:31 whether you abided Mr. Schink's instruction 13:30:35 not to give the RFP to Mr. Meyer?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 13:32:30 13:32:35 13:32:38 es 13:32:46 13:32:46 w/ 13:32:46 in 13:32:46 th	at information? A. I believe he thought it would be elipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helipful in what way? A. More information. Helipful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his optanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall fether you asked any follow-up questions such is: "Listen, why do you want this formation? What are you going to do with his information?"
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:27 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 13:30:27 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:31 whether you abided Mr. Schink's instruction 13:30:35 not to give the RFP to Mr. Meyer? 13:30:37 A. I always listen to Dave. So the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 13:32:30 13:32:35 13:32:38 13:32:46 13:32:46 wh 13:32:46 in 13:32:46 th 13:32:48 th 13:32:48	nat information? A. I believe he thought it would be elipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his optanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall thether you asked any follow-up questions such its: "Listen, why do you want this formation? What are you going to do with his information?" A. I would imagine that I would have
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with: 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least: 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:27 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 13:30:27 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:31 whether you abided Mr. Schink's instruction 13:30:35 not to give the RFP to Mr. Meyer? 13:30:47 answer would have to be yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 13:32:30 13:32:35 13:32:38 13:32:46 13:32:46 as 13:32:46 in 13:32:48 th 13:32:48 th 13:32:48 th 13:32:48 th	at information? A. I believe he thought it would be elipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his optanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall fether you asked any follow-up questions such is: "Listen, why do you want this formation? What are you going to do with his information?" A. I would imagine that I would have sked why he would have wanted it. I would
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:27 MR. SCHWEGMANN: 13:30:27 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:31 whether you abided Mr. Schink's instruction 13:30:35 not to give the RFP to Mr. Meyer? 13:30:37 A. I always listen to Dave. So the 13:30:47 answer would have to be yes. 13:30:47 Q. So it is your testimony that you never	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 13:32:35 13:32:35 13:32:38 13:32:46 13:32:46 as 13:32:46 in 13:32:48 th 13:32:48 th 13:32:48 th 13:32:50 as 13:32:50 as	at information? A. I believe he thought it would be elpful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his optanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall frether you asked any follow-up questions such so: "Listen, why do you want this formation? What are you going to do with his information?" A. I would imagine that I would have sked why he would have given me an answer that
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:25 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:27 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 13:30:27 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:31 whether you abided Mr. Schink's instruction 13:30:35 not to give the RFP to Mr. Meyer? 13:30:37 A. I always listen to Dave. So the 13:30:47 answer would have to be yes. 13:30:47 Q. So it is your testimony that you never 13:30:47 gave Mr. Meyer the RFP?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 he 13:32:35 13:32:35 13:32:38 ep 13:32:46 hi 13:32:46 as 13:32:46 in 13:32:46 in 13:32:48 th 13:32:48 th 13:32:50 as 13:32:50 as 13:32:50 w	A. I believe he thought it would be slipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his optanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall frether you asked any follow-up questions such its: "Listen, why do you want this formation? What are you going to do with his information?" A. I would imagine that I would have sked why he would have wanted it. I would nagine he would have given me an answer that ould have made sense, but I don't remember.
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with: 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least: 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:25 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:27 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:31 whether you abided Mr. Schink's instruction 13:30:37 A. I always listen to Dave. So the 13:30:47 answer would have to be yes. 13:30:47 Q. So it is your testimony that you never 13:30:47 A. No. No.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 13:32:35 13:32:35 13:32:36 13:32:46 13:32:46 in 13:32:46 in 13:32:48 13:32:48 13:32:50 at 13:32:54 w 13:32:54 in 13:32:54 in	A. I believe he thought it would be sipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his optanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall thether you asked any follow-up questions such so: "Usten, why do you want this information?" A. I would imagine that I would have sked why he would have wanted it. I would nagine he would have given me an answer that ould have made sense, but I don't remember. Watn't important at the time.
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:25 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:27 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:31 whether you abided Mr. Schink's instruction 13:30:35 not to give the RFP to Mr. Meyer? 13:30:37 A. I always listen to Dave. So the 13:30:47 answer would have to be yes. 13:30:47 Q. So it is your testimony that you never 13:30:47 A. No. No. 13:31:10 Q. Mr. Wick asked you some questions	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 hs 13:32:29 13:32:35 13:32:35 13:32:46 13:32:46 da 13:32:46 th 13:32:48 th 13:32:48 th 13:32:48 th 13:32:50 at 13:32:54 w 13:32:54 th 13:32:54 th	A. I believe he thought it would be sipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his optanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall thether you asked any follow-up questions such so: "Usten, why do you want this formation? What are you going to do with his information?" A. I would imagine that I would have sked why he would have wanted it. I would nagine he would have given me an answer that ould have made sense, but I don't remember. wasn't important at the time. Q. Fair.
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:27 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 13:30:27 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:31 whether you abided Mr. Schink's instruction 13:30:35 not to give the RFP to Mr. Meyer? 13:30:37 A. I always listen to Dave. So the 13:30:47 answer would have to be yes. 13:30:47 Q. So it is your testimony that you never 13:30:47 gave Mr. Meyer the RFP? 13:30:47 A. No. No. 13:31:10 Q. Mr. Wick asked you some questions 13:31:13 about some of the types of information	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 ha 13:32:29 13:32:35 13:32:35 13:32:36 13:32:46 13:32:46 in 13:32:48 th 13:32:48 th 13:32:48 th 13:32:50 at 13:32:50 at 13:32:54 w 13:32:54 in 13:32:55 in 13:32:55	A. I believe he thought it would be sipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his oplanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall frether you asked any follow-up questions such its: "Usten, why do you want this formation? What are you going to do with his information?" A. I would imagine that I would have sked why he would have wanted it. I would nagine he would have given me an answer that would have made sense, but I don't remember. I wasn't important at the time. Q. Fair. Mr. Wick asked a series of
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:27 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:37 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:37 Mr. Schwegmann: Schink's instruction 13:30:37 A. I always listen to Dave. So the 13:30:47 answer would have to be yes. 13:30:47 Q. So it is your testimony that you never 13:30:47 gave Mr. Meyer the RFP? 13:30:47 A. No. No. 13:31:10 Q. Mr. Wick asked you some questions 13:31:13 about some of the types of information 13:31:15 Mr. Meyer asked for, and I showed you some	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 13:32:30 13:32:35 13:32:36 13:32:46 13:32:46 he 13:32:46 he 13:32:46 he 13:32:46 he 13:32:46 he 13:32:50	A. I believe he thought it would be slipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his oplanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall thether you asked any follow-up questions such its: "Listen, why do you want this formation? What are you going to do with his information?" A. I would imagine that I would have sked why he would have wanted it. I would nagine he would have given me an answer that ould have made sense, but I don't remember. I wasn't important at the time. Q. Fair. Mr. Wick asked a series of uestions about the name that was included in
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with; 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least; 13:30:14 on April 4th, 20057 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:27 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:37 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:37 A I always listen to Dave. So the 13:30:47 answer would have to be yes. 13:30:47 Q. So it is your testimony that you never 13:30:47 A. No. No. 13:31:10 Q. Mr. Wick asked you some questions 13:31:13 about some of the types of information 13:31:15 Mr. Meyer asked for, and I showed you some 13:31:18 e-mails where he asked for some information.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 13:32:35 13:32:35 13:32:36 13:32:46 as 13:32:46 as 13:32:46 in 13:32:48 th 13:32:50 at 13:32:50 at 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th	at information? A. I believe he thought it would be elipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his optanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall thether you asked any follow-up questions such its: "Listen, why do you want this formation? What are you going to do with his information?" A. I would imagine that I would have sked why he would have wanted it. I would nagine he would have given me an answer that would have made sense, but I don't remember. I wash't important at the time. Q. Fair. Mr. Wick asked a series of uestions about the name that was included in the submission. That's that whole discussion
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:27 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:27 MR. SCHWEGMANN: 13:30:27 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 13:30:27 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:31 whether you abided Mr. Schink's instruction 13:30:35 not to give the RFP to Mr. Meyer? 13:30:47 A. I always listen to Dave. So the 13:30:47 answer would have to be yes. 13:30:47 Q. So it is your testimony that you never 13:30:47 Q. So it is your testimony that you never 13:30:47 Q. Mr. Meyer the RFP? 13:30:47 A. No. No. 13:31:10 Q. Mr. Wick asked you some questions 13:31:13 about some of the types of information 13:31:15 Mr. Meyer asked for, and I showed you some 13:31:18 e-mails where he asked for some information. 13:31:20 Let me ask you some specific questions.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 13:32:35 13:32:35 13:32:36 13:32:46 as 13:32:46 as 13:32:46 in 13:32:48 th 13:32:50 at 13:32:50 at 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th	at information? A. I believe he thought it would be elipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helipful in what way? A. More information. Helipful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his optanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall frether you asked any follow-up questions such is: "Listen, why do you want this formation? What are you going to do with his information?" A. I would imagine that I would have sked why he would have wanted it. I would nagine he would have given me an answer that would have made sense, but I don't remember. I wash't important at the time. Q. Fair. Mr. Wick asked a series of uestions about the name that was included in the submission. That's that whole discussion to we call it Contego, do we call it Vallo.
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with; 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least; 13:30:14 on April 4th, 20057 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:17 THE WITNESS: That is correct. 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:27 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:37 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:37 A I always listen to Dave. So the 13:30:47 answer would have to be yes. 13:30:47 Q. So it is your testimony that you never 13:30:47 A. No. No. 13:31:10 Q. Mr. Wick asked you some questions 13:31:13 about some of the types of information 13:31:15 Mr. Meyer asked for, and I showed you some 13:31:18 e-mails where he asked for some information.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 13:32:35 13:32:35 13:32:36 13:32:46 as 13:32:46 as 13:32:46 in 13:32:48 th 13:32:50 at 13:32:50 at 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th	at information? A. I believe he thought it would be elipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helpful in what way? A. More information. Helpful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his optanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall thether you asked any follow-up questions such its: "Listen, why do you want this formation? What are you going to do with his information?" A. I would imagine that I would have sked why he would have wanted it. I would nagine he would have given me an answer that would have made sense, but I don't remember. I wash't important at the time. Q. Fair. Mr. Wick asked a series of uestions about the name that was included in the submission. That's that whole discussion
	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	13:30:09 me that that's all he was, he was a friend; 13:30:11 there was no formal relationship with 13:30:13 Mr. Meyer with respect to New Mexico at least 13:30:14 on April 4th, 2005? 13:30:16 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:27 MR. WICK: Objection, form, 13:30:25 MR. SCHWEGMANN: I'm sorry? 13:30:27 MR. SCHWEGMANN: 13:30:27 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN: 13:30:27 Q. Do you recall, as you sit here today, 13:30:31 whether you abided Mr. Schink's instruction 13:30:35 not to give the RFP to Mr. Meyer? 13:30:47 A. I always listen to Dave. So the 13:30:47 answer would have to be yes. 13:30:47 Q. So it is your testimony that you never 13:30:47 Q. So it is your testimony that you never 13:30:47 Q. Mr. Meyer the RFP? 13:30:47 A. No. No. 13:31:10 Q. Mr. Wick asked you some questions 13:31:13 about some of the types of information 13:31:15 Mr. Meyer asked for, and I showed you some 13:31:18 e-mails where he asked for some information. 13:31:20 Let me ask you some specific questions.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	13:32:22 th 13:32:24 he 13:32:29 13:32:35 13:32:35 13:32:36 13:32:46 as 13:32:46 as 13:32:46 in 13:32:48 th 13:32:50 at 13:32:50 at 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th 13:32:50 th	at information? A. I believe he thought it would be elipful in speaking with New Mexico. Q. And helipful in what way? A. More information. Helipful like that. Q. And that's the extent of his optanation? A. That's the extent of what I remember. Q. And you didn't — do you recall frether you asked any follow-up questions such is: "Listen, why do you want this formation? What are you going to do with his information?" A. I would imagine that I would have sked why he would have wanted it. I would nagine he would have given me an answer that would have made sense, but I don't remember. I wash't important at the time. Q. Fair. Mr. Wick asked a series of uestions about the name that was included in the submission. That's that whole discussion to we call it Contego, do we call it Vallo.

```
A. Yes.
    13:33:10
                                                                 13:35:13 from Mr. Walters' counterclaim. I want to
2
    13:33:10 Q. Okay. And would you agree with me
                                                                 13:35:16 take a moment and read you some statements
    13:33:15 that the name of the RFP was a decision that
                                                             3
                                                                 13:35:19 from their demand.
    13:33:19 was made amongst all of you? And when I say
                                                                 13:35:21
                                                                                   And you understand they sued
    13:33:24 "you" I mean you, your partners, Mr. Schink
                                                                13:35:24 Mr. Walters, correct?
    13:33:26 and Mr. Walters.
                                                               13:35:25 A. No, I didn't know.
                                                             7 13:35:26 Q. And If - okay. Well, let me read a
    13:33:27
             A Yes.
7
             Q. So If you had said on one of those
                                                             В
                                                                13:35:31 statement from their demand, and you tell me
8
    13:33:29
    13:33:35 audio recordings, that Mr. Meyer recorded
                                                                 13:35:33 whether you agree or disagree.
9
10 13:33:36 without your permission, if you had said:
                                                             10 13:35:35
                                                                                   "Rather than submit the
    13:33:39 "That was Reed's decision," that would have
                                                             11 13:35:43 proposal," by proposal it is the New Mexico
    13:33:42 been inaccurate, correct?
                                                             12 13:35:43 submission, "Rather than submit the proposal
                                                             13 13:35:43 under the name Valio and utilize the goodwill
    13:33:43
               A. Yes.
13
                                                             14 13:35:45 and traction that had been developed over
    13:33:45
               Q. Because, in fact, it was a decision
    13:33:47 made amongst everyone?
                                                             15 13:35:55 months of lobbying by Aldus, Walters
15
                                                             16 13:35:55 unilaterally submitted a proposal under the
               A. Yes.
16
    13:33:48
               Q. And, indeed, as we learned this
                                                             17 13:35:55 name Contego without informing Aldus of the
17
18 13:33:53 morning, Reed didn't have authority from
                                                             18 13:35:56 change."
19 13:33:55 Contego to make those kinds of decisions,
                                                             19 13:35:57
                                                                                   Is it fair to say or is it an
                                                             20 13:35:59 accurate statement to say "Walters
    13:34:00 correct?
                                                             21 13:36:01 unilaterally submitted the proposal under the
             A. Correct.
21
    13:34:00
               Q. Reed didn't sign the RFP?
                                                             22 13:36:05 name Contego"?
?2 13:34:00
                                                             23 13:36:05
    13:34:02
             A. No, no.
                                                                             A. No, he would never have done that in
               Q. That was Mr. Schink?
24 13:34:02
                                                             24 13:36:08 Isolation. We wouldn't have allowed him to.
                                                                             Q. And that's because he didn't have the
25 13:34:03
               A. Yes.
                                                             25 13:36:19
                                                   Page 162
                                                                                                                Page 164
    13:34:05 Q. And I think, as we talked about this
                                                             1 13:36:19 authority to make those decisions, correct?
   13:34:07 morning, the reason Contego didn't submit it
                                                             2
                                                                 13:36:19
                                                                             A. Correct.
3 13:34:10 as Valio was because Vallo couldn't make the
                                                             3
                                                                13:36:19
                                                                             Q. So that's an inaccurate statement?
4 13:34:14 minimum regularements that we saw in the RFP,
                                                              4 13:36:19
                                                                 13:35:23
                                                                             Q. Let me read you another sentence from
5 13:34:18 correct?
                                                             5
    13:34:18 A. Correct.
13:34:19 Q. And, in any event, is it fair to say
                                                             Б
                                                                13:36:28 their -
                                                             7
                                                                 13:36:28
                                                                             A. That part was an inaccurate part.
    13:34:21 that you thought that the name change, Vallo
                                                             8
                                                                             Q. The part where Watters unlisterally
8
                                                                13:36:28
    13:34:25 to Contago, if, indeed, it is a change, that
                                                             g
                                                                13:36:31 submitted a proposal?
10 13:34:31 you thought it was obvious and clear and that
                                                             10
                                                                13:36:35
                                                                             A. Correct.
                                                                             Q. That's inaccurate?
11 13:34:31 everyone knew it?
                                                             11 13:36:35
                                                                             A. Correct.
12 13:34:31
                  MR. WICK: Objection, form.
                                                             12 13:36:35
                  THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe that
13 13:34:32
                                                             13 13:36:35

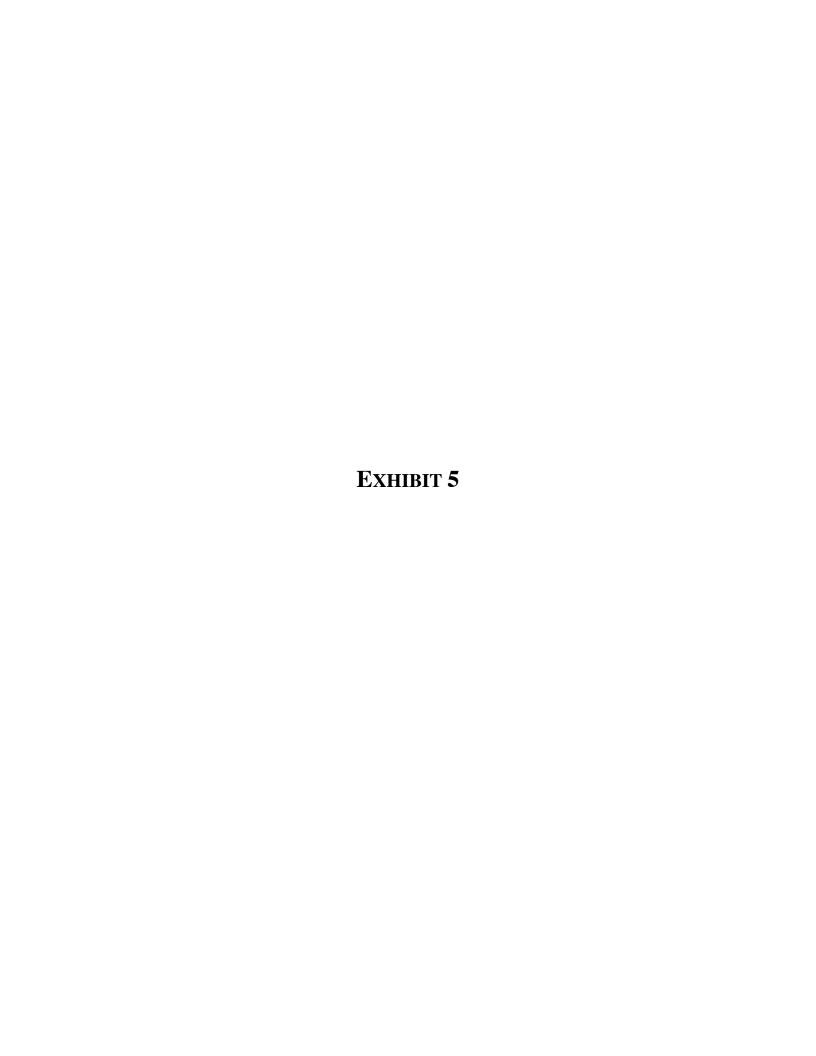
 Q. And I take it you don't know, as you

14 13:34:34 everyone knew - well, everyone knew that
                                                             14 13:36:37 sit here today, whether Mr. Walters informed
15 13:34:37 Contego and Vallo were similar, and I believe
                                                             15
                                                                13:36:41 Aldus about the change to the extent there
16 13:34:39 in the RFP Vallo was mentioned. So anyone
                                                             16 13:36:43 was?
17 13:34:47 should have known that it was one in the same.
                                                             17 13:36:43
                                                                             A. No, but I do know that when I spoke
18 13:34:50 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN:
                                                             18 13:36:49 with Saul, because I called both Reed and Saul
19 13:34:50 Q. And when we are using the term
                                                             19 13:36:49 after we didn't get it, and I was real
20 13:34:52 "everyone," that includes the decision-makers
                                                             20 13:36:55 unhappy, I do know that Saul was surprised
                                                             21 13:36:55 that we didn't use the name.
21 13:34:54 in New Mexico?
22 13:34:54 A. Correct.
                                                             22 13:36:56
                                                                             Q. And I believe if Saul said -- well,
              Q, And that would include Mr. Correra?
23 13:34:55
                                                             23 13:37:00 strike that. I will come back.
                A. Correct.
                                                             24 13:37:08
                                                                            A. Okay.
24 13:34:57
25 13:35:10 Q. Mr. Wick read to you some statements
                                                             25 13:37:10

    Q. Let me read another sentence from

                                                   Page 163
                                                                                                                Page 165
```

```
1 13:37:12 their demand. It says: "In addition, Walters
                                                              1
                                                                 13:40:02
                                                                               FURTHER EXAMINATION
2 13:37:14 failed to act in good faith and sabotaged his
                                                                  13:40:02 BY MR. WICK:
3 13:37:18 first chance at obtaining funding for Onesto
                                                                  13:40:02
                                                                             Q. Ms. Busch, I just have a few follow-up
4 13:37:26 by abandoning Vallo.* Did you hear that?
                                                                  13:40:11 questions.
    13:37:26
               A. Yes, I heard that.
                                                                  13:40:11
                                                                             A. Yes.
   13:37:27
               Q. Do you think it is fair to say, given
                                                                  13:40:11
                                                                             Q. Do you recall approximately when the
    13:37:28 your involvement with Mr. Walters during this
                                                                  13:40:11 RFP was submitted to New Mexico?
                                                                             A. Yes. It was submitted on
    13:37:30 period, that Mr. Walters sabotaged the RFP
                                                                  13:40:11
   13:37:35 process?
                                                                  13:40:19 approximately March 11th, 2005.
                                                                             Q. After RFPs - and there is an example
10 13:37:35
               A. No, absolutely not.
                                                                  13:40:21
                Q. Indeed, Mr. Walters stood to make
                                                                  13:40:29 In Exhibit 23 — are submitted to public
11 13:37:36
12 13:37:39 money off this deal had it been consummated,
                                                                  13:40:31 Institutions such as the State of New Mexico,
                                                                  13:40:34 do they become public documents?
13 13:37:41 correct?
14 13:37:42
                A. Clearly.
                                                                 13:40:34
                                                                             A. Yes,
                Q. And he would have no incentive, fair,
                                                                              Q. And they are publicly available?
15 13:37:42
                                                             15
                                                                 13:40:34
16 13:37:46 to sabotage it?
                                                                  13:40:36
                                                                             A. Yes, I think.
                                                             17
                                                                  13:40:38
                                                                                 MR. SPALDING: If you know, you know.
17 13:37:47
                Q. And, by the way, did Mr. Meyer have
18 13:37:48
                                                                  13:40:40 If you don't, you don't know.
19 13:37:52 any skin in the game, for lack of a better
                                                             19
                                                                  13:40:42
                                                                                 THE WITNESS: I'm pretty sure.
20 13:37:56 word, with respect to the New Mexico deal?
                                                                 13:40:45 BY MR. WICK:
               A. Not that I am aware.
21 13:37:59
                                                                 13:40:46
                                                                             Q. Okay. So looking back at
22 13:38:03
              O. He wasn't going to make any money off
                                                                 13:40:47 Exhibit 25 - and this was the series of
   13:38:05 this deal one way or the other?
                                                                  13:40:53 e-mails where Mr. Meyer is asking for a copy
                   MR. WICK: Objection, form.
                                                                 13:40:56 of the RFP, and I believe Dave had said
24 13:38:05
                   THE WITNESS: Correct, not that I am
                                                                 13:41:00 no - this document was actually aiready
25 13:38:08
                                                   Page 166
                                                                                                                 Page 168
    13:38:09 aware.
                                                                  13:41:02 available publicly through the state, at least
                                                                  13:41:04 to your understanding that after an RFP is
 2 13:38:16 BY MR. SCHWEGMANN:
    13:38:16 Q. As you sit here today, do you have any
                                                                  13:41:07 submitted, it becomes publicly available?
    13:38:16 business relationship - and by "you" does
                                                                  13:41:13 A. Yes. I don't think it was publicly
 5 13:38:17 Contego have any business relationship — with
                                                                  13:41:13 available on - oh, yes, it was. It was
 6 13:38:20 Mr. Meyer or Aldus?
                                                                  13:41:13 aiready April, right. It was after March.
    13:38:21
               A. No.
                                                                  13:41:32 Q. Old Contego ask the State of
   13:38:21
               Q. There are no plans for a business
                                                                 13:41:35 New Mexico to sign a confidentiality agreement
    13:38:23 relationship going forward?
                                                                  13:41:36 or non-disclosure in connection with the
10 13:38:24
               A. No. No.
                                                                 13:41:45 submission of the RFP?
11 13:38:31
                  MR. SCHWEGMANN: Let me take a
                                                              11 13:41:45 A. Not that I know of, but I wouldn't
12 13:38:39 two-minute break. You don't even have to
                                                              12 13:41:45 have been involved on that side. So it is
13 13:38:35 leave the room. Let me just confer with him.
                                                              13 13:41:45 possible they did, but I'm not aware.
14 13:38:37 briefly, and I think we are about done. So it
                                                              14 13:41:51
                                                                              Q. And looking at Exhibit 23, Contego did
15 13:38:40 is even under the hour that I said I would be.
                                                                 13:41:51 disclose at least three of its clients to the
                                                                  13:41:56 State of New Mexico in connection with the
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are doing off
16 13:38:43
    13:38:44 record at 1:38 p.m.
17
                                                              17
                                                                  13:41:57 RFP?
18 13:38:46
                                                                             A. Where would I see that?
                      (Recess taken.)
                                                              18
                                                                 13:41:58
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on
                                                                              Q. I'm looking at Tab 8.
19 13:39:51
                                                              19
                                                                 13:42:03
20 13:39:52 record at 1:39 p.m.
                                                              20 1<mark>3:42:04</mark>
                                                                                 MR. SPALDING: We are using the other
21 13:39:54
                  MR. SCHWEGMANN: Thank you, Ms. Busch,
                                                              21 13:42:06 сору.
                                                              22 1<mark>3:42:06</mark>
                                                                                 MR. WICK: Exhibit 23?
22 13:39:56 for your time today.
                     And, with that, I will pass.
                                                                 13:42:07
                                                                                 MR. SPALDING: Yes.
23
    13:39:56
24 13:39:58
                  THE WITNESS: Thank you also.
                                                              24 13:42:08
                                                                                 MR. WICK: Okay. No. 8 says client
                                                              25 13:42:10 references.
25 13:39:58
                                                    Page 167
                                                                                                                 Page 169
```



From: Dan Hefter dhefter@hefter-aw.com Subject: RE: Ma ott v. Correra, et a . Date: November 11, 2013 at 1:39 PM

To: Gregg Vance Fa ck GVF@Fa ckLaw.com
Cc: Dav d Cunn ngham dfc@catch aw.com

Gregg -

I've reviewed the transcript and don't think there's anything in the testimony that supports personal jurisdiction in New Mexico for your client's claims.

Dan

Daniel S. Hefter **Hefter Law, Ltd.**22 W. Washington
Suite 1500
Chicago, IL 60602
(312) 264-6565 (office phone)
(312) 403-9292 (cell phone)

From: Gregg Vance Fallick [mailto:GVF@FallickLaw.com]

Sent: Monday, November 04, 2013 2:54 PM

To: Dan Hefter

Cc: David Cunningham

Subject: Malott v. Correra, et al.

Message:

Dan --

Of course, one of the reasons 12(B)(6) dismissals are highly disfavored is the risk that valid claims will be terminated precipitously, without any chance to obtain a fair and honest disclosure of the facts.

I am writing to offer you the opportunity to withdraw your clients' motions to dismiss. This offer is based, in part, on the December 16, 2005 sworn testimony of Arlene Busch, which was produced to the Securities and Exchange Commission under cover of your erstwhile firm's September 29, 2009 letter. If you would like to take advantage of this opportunity, please let me know by the end of this week.

Thank you Gregg	
Crass Vanca Fallials	
Gregg Vance Fallick	
Calliald out LTD	

Suite 205
Gold Avenue Lofts
100 Gold Avenue, SW
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
(505) 842-6000 (Telephone)
(505) 842-6001 (Facsimile)
GVF@FallickLaw.com